

# INDEX

Note: Page numbers followed by "f" indicate figures; those followed by "t" indicate tables. Drugs are listed under the generic name.

- A**
- AAS. *See* Androgen(s)
- Abacavir, 345
- Abarelix acetate, 699t, 700–701, 700f
- Abokinase. *See* Urokinase
- Abciximab, 149, 629
- Abilify. *See* Aripiprazole
- Abitrexate. *See* Methotrexate
- Abmoclolin. *See* Chlorambucil
- Absolute ethanol, 182
- Absolute specificity, 885
- Absorption, distribution, metabolism, and elimination (ADME) models, for computer-aided drug design, 25
- Acarbose, 662–663, 687–688, 687f–688f
- Accuretic. *See* Quinapril hydrochloride
- ACE. *See* Angiotensin-converting enzyme
- Acebutolol, 552–553, 553f–554f
- Acetaldehyde, in alcohol metabolism, 182
- Acetaminophen  
as antipyretic, 803–806, 804f–806f  
conjugation of, 89–90, 92, 97, 99  
metabolism of, 8, 73–74  
toxicity in, 805–806, 806f
- Acetanilide, 803–804
- Acetohexamide, 660, 671f, 673t, 676, 677f, 680  
metabolism of, 59, 61, 80, 82
- Acetophenone, metabolism of, 80–82
- (+)-*trans*-(1S,2S)-acetoxycyclopropyltrimethylammonium, 565, 566f
- Acetoxyethyl onium salts, 567t
- 2-Acetylaminofluorene, metabolism of, 73–74
- Acetylation, 97–102
- Acetylation polymorphism, 101
- Acetylcholine (ACh), 24, 558  
conformational flexibility of, 29–30, 29f  
conformation of, 564–565, 565f  
ganglionic stimulation by, 596–597, 597f  
hydrolysis of, 570–571, 572f  
neuromuscular junction transmission and, 599–600  
as neurotransmitter, 558–559, 563–564, 563f–564f, 596–597, 597f  
nicotinic effect of, 597–598  
pharmaceutical, 568  
release of, 563–564, 563f  
storage of, 563, 563f  
structure–activity relationships of, 566–567, 566f–567f, 567t  
structure of, 558  
synthesis of, 563–564, 563f–564f
- Acetylcholine chloride, 568
- Acetylcholine receptors, 559–563  
activation of, 562–563, 562f  
muscarinic, 560–563, 561f–562f, 566–567, 566f  
nicotinic, 559–560, 559f–560f, 559t
- Acetylcholinesterase (AChE), 558, 563–564, 563f  
action of, 570–572, 572f  
inhibition of, 570–572, 571t–572t, 572f  
phosphorylation of, 577–578, 577f–578f  
reactivation of, 577–578, 577f
- Acetylcholinesterase inhibitors, 570–572, 571t–572t, 572f  
irreversible, 572t, 577–581, 577f–578f, 580f  
reversible, 572–576, 572t, 573f
- Acetyl-CoA, 563–564, 563f–564f
- Acetylmethadol (LAAM), 788f, 789
- Acetylsalicylic acid. *See* Aspirin
- ACh. *See* Acetylcholine
- AChE. *See* Acetylcholinesterase
- Acidosis, antiarrhythmic activity and, 632
- Acids, 12–17  
conjugate, 12, 13t  
definition of, 12
- percent ionization, 14–16, 15f–16f  
reactions, 12, 13t  
strength of, 12, 14, 14t
- AcipHex. *See* Rabeprazole sodium
- Acitretin, half-life of, 6
- Aclovate. *See* Alclometasone dipropionate
- Acquired immunity, 159t, 161–165  
innate vs., 159, 159t
- Acrivastine, 741t, 756–757
- ACT-D. *See* Dactinomycin-D
- ACTH. *See* Adrenocorticotropic hormone; Corticotropin
- Acthar. *See* Corticotropin injection
- Acthar Gel. *See* Repository corticotropin injection
- Acthrel. *See* Corticorelin
- Actidil. *See* Triprolidine hydrochloride
- Actinomycin, 260t, 384, 384f, 388
- Actinomycin-D. *See* Dactinomycin-D
- Actinospectocin. *See* Spectinomycin hydrochloride
- Action potentials, neuronal membrane permeability during, 719–720
- Actiq. *See* Fentanyl
- Activase. *See* Alteplase; Alteplase, recombinant
- Activella, 846t
- Active-site-directed irreversible inhibition, 25
- Actonel. *See* Risedronate sodium
- Actoplus Met. *See* Metformin; Pioglitazone
- Actos. *See* Pioglitazone
- Actron. *See* Ketoprofen
- Acute gouty arthritis, 810–811, 810f
- Acute pain, 776–777
- Acute phase factors; 160, 160t
- Acyclovir, 341  
metabolism of, 7–8
- Acyases, penicillin resistance and, 266
- AD 32. *See* Valrubicin
- Adalat. *See* Nifedipine
- Adamantanamines, 336
- Adapin. *See* Doxepin hydrochloride
- Adaptogen, 970
- Addison disease, 857, 859–860
- Adefovir dipivoxil, 340–341
- Adenine arabinoside, 40, 40f, 340, 378
- Adenosine monophosphate (AMP), 561–563  
in platelet aggregation, 657, 657f  
in smooth muscle relaxation, 618–619, 619f
- Adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase (AMPK), metformin activation by, 686
- Adenylate cyclase, 562–563, 562f  
gastric acid secretion and, 760, 761f
- ADH. *See* Vasopressin
- Adjuvants, vaccines and, 176–177
- ADM. *See* Doxorubicin hydrochloride
- ADME models. *See* Absorption, distribution, metabolism, and elimination
- ADR. *See* Doxorubicin hydrochloride
- Adrenal cortex hormones, 853–864, 854f–857f, 858t, 860f, 864f  
biological activities of, 855–856  
biosynthesis of, 854–855, 854f  
endogenous, 853–854  
metabolism of, 855, 855f  
mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists, 615, 864  
structural classes of, 856–859, 856f–857f, 858t  
therapeutic uses of, 859–860
- Adrenalin. *See* Epinephrine
- Adrenergic agents, 519–555, 520t  
adrenergic receptor antagonists, 545–555  
neurotransmitters, 519–524  
drugs affecting, 528–531  
receptors, 524–528  
sympathomimetic agents, 531–545
- $\alpha$ -Adrenergic antagonists, 641
- Adrenergic-blocking agents, 519
- Adrenergic drugs, 558  
centrally active, 641–642
- Adrenergic neurotransmitters, 519–524, 520t  
biosynthesis of, 519, 521f, 522  
drugs affecting, 528–531  
metabolism of, 523–524, 523t, 524f  
storage and release of, 522  
structure and physicochemical properties of, 519, 520f  
uptake of, 522–523
- Adrenergic receptors, 524–528  
 $\alpha$ , 525–526, 525t–526t, 527f  
antagonists, 545–555  
 $\beta$ , 525t, 526–527, 526t, 528f–529f  
subtypes of, 524–525, 525t–526t
- Adrenergic stimulants, 519
- Adrenergic system inhibitors, 639
- Adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH), 810, 855, 891, 892t
- Adrenocorticotropic hormone injection, 891, 892t
- Adria. *See* Doxorubicin hydrochloride
- Adriamycin. *See* Doxorubicin hydrochloride
- Adrucil. *See* 5-Fluorouracil
- Adsorbed diphtheria and tetanus toxoid, 173
- Adsorbed tetanus and diphtheria toxoid for adults, 174
- Adsorbed tetanus toxoid, 173
- Adsorption, of virus, 333
- Advil. *See* Ibuprofen
- AeroBid. *See* Flunisolide
- Aerosporin. *See* Polymyxin B sulfate
- AF-DX 116, 567, 568f
- Aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, metabolism of, 54, 56
- African sleeping sickness, 221
- Afrin. *See* Oxymetazoline
- Afrinol. *See* L-(+)-Pseudoephedrine
- Aftate. *See* Tolnaftate
- Age, drug metabolism and, 104
- Agenerase. *See* Amprenavir
- Agglutination, immunological, 164
- Aggregation, of recombinant proteins, 134
- Aggrenox. *See* Dipyridamole
- Aging, of cholinesterases, 578, 578f
- $\alpha$ -Agonists, 534–535, 540  
 $\alpha_1$ -Agonists, 525, 525t–526t  
 $\alpha_2$ -Agonists, 525, 525t–526t  
 $\beta$ -Agonists, 540–543  
 $\beta_2$ -Agonists, 525, 525t–526t  
 $\beta_3$ -Agonists, 543
- Akineton. *See* Biperiden
- Akineton hydrochloride. *See* Biperiden hydrochloride
- Alamast. *See* Pemirolast potassium ophthalmic solution
- Albamylin. *See* Novobiocin sodium
- Albendazole, 226
- Albiglutide, 690f, 691
- Albuminoids, 883t
- Albumins, 883t
- Albuterol. *See* Salbutamol
- Alclometasone, 861
- Alclometasone dipropionate, 857f
- Alcofenac, metabolism of, 53
- Alcohol(s)  
as anti-infective agents, 181–182  
metabolism of, 181–182  
as sedative–hypnotics, 455–456
- Alcohol intolerance, cephalosporins and, 285
- Aldactone. *See* Spironolactone
- Aldehyde oxidase, 78

- Aldehydes  
 as anti-infective agents, 182–183  
 as sedative-hypnotics, 456–457
- Aldesleukin, 141, 909r, 911
- Aldomet. *See* Methyldopa
- Aldomet ester hydrochloride. *See* Methyldopate hydrochloride
- Aldosterone, 821f, 853–857, 854f, 856f, 858r
- Aldosterone antagonists, 615, 864
- Aleglitazar, 682, 683f
- Alemtuzumab, 148
- Alendronate sodium, 707r, 708
- Aleve. *See* Naproxen
- Alfenta. *See* Alfentanil
- Alfentanil, 787f, 788
- Alferon N. *See* Interferon alfa-n3
- Alfuzosin, 548
- Alidase. *See* Hyaluronidase for injection
- Alimta. *See* Pemetrexed
- Aliskiren, 614–615
- Alkalosis, antiarrhythmic activity and, 632
- Alkane anesthetics, structure-activity relationships of, 712–713, 712f
- Alkanol anesthetics, 713
- Alkeran. *See* Melphalan
- Alkylamine antihistamines. *See* Propylamine antihistamines
- Alkylating agents, 358–372  
 busulfan, 362, 364f, 369–370  
 dacarbazine, 366–367, 367f–368f, 371  
 individual agents, 368–372  
 mechanism of action of, 358–359, 358f–359f  
 nitrogen mustards, 359–361  
 nitrosoureas, 365, 366f–367f  
 organoplatinum compounds, 362–365, 365f  
 procarbazine, 366–367, 367f–368f, 371  
 resistance to, 359  
 temozolomide, 366–367, 367f–368f  
 thiotepea, 361–362, 364f, 369
- Alkylation  
 monoalkylation, 361–362  
 process of, 358–359, 358f–359f
- Alkylbenzyltrimethylammonium chloride, 187–188
- Allegra. *See* Fexofenadine hydrochloride
- Allergic reactions  
 to cephalosporins, 285  
 glucocorticoids for, 859, 860f, 863  
 histamine role in, 736, 739–740  
 to local anesthetics, 724–726  
 to penicillins, 268–269
- Alliin, 967f, 968
- Alliin, 967–968, 967f
- Allopurinol, 809f, 811
- All-*trans*-retinoic acid. *See* Tretinoin
- Allylamines antifungals, 199–200
- Allylic carbon atoms, oxidative reactions at, 55–58
- Allylisopropylacetamide, metabolism of, 55–56
- Almotriptan, 812–814, 812r, 813f
- Alogliptin, 692, 694f
- Alomide. *See* Lodoxamide tromethamine
- Alphagan. *See* Brimonidine
- Alpha-particle emission, 414
- Alprazolam, 449–450
- Alprostadil, 876–877
- Alex. *See* Loteprednol etabonate
- Altace. *See* Ramipril
- Alteplase, 889  
 recombinant, 908r, 910
- Alternative complement pathway, 160–161, 160f
- Altretamine, 371–372
- Alupent. *See* Metaproterenol
- Amantadine, 336, 478  
 metabolism of, 69–70  
 methylation, 103–104
- Amaranth, metabolism of, 84–85
- Amaryl. *See* Glimepiride
- Amberonium, 572r
- Amberonium chloride, 575
- Ambien. *See* Zolpidem
- Ambodryl Hydrochloride. *See* Bromodiphenhydramine hydrochloride
- Ambrisentan, 638
- Amcill. *See* Ampicillin
- Amcinonide, 857f, 861
- AMD-3100, 351
- Amebiasis, 220
- Amenorrhea, progestins for, 839
- Amerge. *See* Naratriptan
- Amfenac, 799f, 800
- Amigesic. *See* Salsalate
- Amikacin, 294, 299–300  
 inactivation of, 296
- Amikin. *See* Amikacin
- 7-Amino-5-nitroindazole, conjugation of, 90–91
- Amino acid solutions, 881
- Aminoalcohols, 592–594
- Aminoalcohol esters, 588–591
- Aminoalcohol ethers, 591–592
- Aminoalkyl ethers. *See* Ethanolamine antihistamines
- Amino amide local anesthetics, 726–729, 727f–728f
- Aminoamides, 594–595
- p*-Aminobenzoic acid (PABA), 217  
 acetylation of, 97, 100  
 in allergic reactions to local anesthetics, 724–726
- Aminoglutethimide, 835f, 836
- Aminoglycosides, 260r, 294–301  
 chemistry of, 294–295  
 discovery of, 294  
 mechanism of action of, 295  
 microbial resistance to, 295–296  
 spectrum of activity of, 295  
 structure-activity relationships of, 296–297  
 types of, 297–301
- $\beta$ -Aminoketones, 467–468
- 4-Aminoquinolines, 246r–247r, 248–250, 249f
- 8-Aminoquinolines, 246r–247r, 250–251, 250f
- Aminosalicylate sodium, 217
- 5-Aminosalicylic acid, 807f
- p*-Aminosalicylic acid (PAS), 215, 217  
 acetylation of, 97, 100
- Amiodarone, 636
- Amitiza. *See* Lubiprostone
- Amitriptyline hydrochloride, 512  
 metabolism of, 8, 55f  
 metabolites of, 111
- Amlodipine, 623r, 626
- Amobarbital, 454, 454r  
 metabolism of, 59–60
- Amodiaquine, 248, 249f, 250
- Amoxapine, 513
- Amoxicillin, 15, 268, 269r, 272–273
- Amoxicillin-clavulanate potassium, 275
- Amoxil. *See* Amoxicillin
- AMP. *See* Adenosine monophosphate
- Amphetamine sulfate, 506r, 507, 533  
 metabolism of, 48, 68–69, 83, 104–105
- Amphicol. *See* Chloramphenicol
- Amphotericin B, 197–198, 260r
- Amphotericins, chemical classification of, 260
- Ampicillin, 268–269, 269r, 272
- Ampicillin-sulbactam, 276
- AMPK. *See* Adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase
- Amprenavir, 349–350
- Amrinone, 646–647
- Amylin analogs, 689–690, 689f
- Amyl nitrite, 617, 620–621, 620r
- Amytal. *See* Amobarbital
- Anabolic androgenic steroids. *See* Androgen(s)
- Anabolic steroids, 849–850
- Anadrol-50. *See* Oxymetholone
- Anafranil. *See* Clomipramine hydrochloride
- Analeptics, 504–505
- Analgesics, 776–815  
 disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs, 806–809, 807f  
 for gout and hyperuricemia, 809–811, 809f–810f  
 NSAIDs, 792–806, 793f, 794r, 795f–797f, 799f, 801f–802f, 804f–806f  
 opioids, 777–792, 779f–784f, 787f–789f, 791f  
 triptans, 811–814, 812r, 813f  
 urinary, 214  
 World Health Organization ladder of, 777, 777f
- Analog inhibitors, 348
- Anamnestic response, 163, 164f
- Ananase. *See* Bromelains
- Anaprox. *See* Naproxen
- Anastrozole, 835f, 836
- Ancef. *See* Cefazolin sodium
- Ancobon. *See* Flucytosine
- Androgen(s), 847–853, 848f–849f, 848r, 851f–853f  
 antiandrogens, 851–852, 851f  
 biological activities of, 847, 848f
- danazol, 849f, 851  
 endogenous, 847  
 metabolism of, 847, 848f  
 5 $\alpha$ -reductase inhibitors, 852, 852f–853f  
 SARMs, 853, 853f  
 in sports, 849–850  
 structural classes of, 847–848, 848r, 849f  
 therapeutic uses of, 848–849
- Androgen receptors (ARs), 825
- Androlone decanoate, 849f
- Androstenedione, 821f, 823f, 847, 848f
- Anectine. *See* Succinylcholine chloride
- Anesthesia, general, stages of, 711
- Anesthesiophoric agents, 588
- Anesthetics, 711–730  
 inhaled general anesthetics, 711–716, 712r, 714f–716f  
 injectable general anesthetics, 716–718, 717f–718f  
 local, 718–730, 718f–719f, 721f–722f, 724f, 727f–728f
- Anger camera, 417–418, 417f
- Angina pectoris, 617
- Angiotensin, 607–609, 608f–609f
- Angiotensin amide, 905
- Angiotensin antagonists, 612–614
- Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE), 607–609, 609f
- Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors, 609–610, 610f  
 prodrugs, 610–612, 611f, 612r
- Angiotensin II, 607–609, 608f–609f, 614
- Angiotensin II blockers, 612–614
- Angiotensinogen, 607, 608f, 614
- Angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs), 609
- Anhydroids, 583
- Anhydrosacetylcephalosporic acid, 279
- 4-Anilidopiperidines, 786–788, 787f
- Aniline  
 acetylation of, 97, 100  
 metabolism of, 70–71, 73–74
- Aniline-substituted sulfonamides, 230
- Anipamil, 623r
- Anisindione, 658
- Annihilation radiation, 414
- Anopheles* mosquito  
 control of, 244–245  
 malaria and, 242
- Ansaid. *See* Flurbiprofen
- Ansamycins, 218
- Anspor. *See* Cephradine
- Antabuse. *See* Disulfiram
- Antazolic phosphate, 746
- Antergan. *See* Phenbenzamine
- Anthelmintics, 224–227
- Anthracyclines, 385–389, 385f–387f
- Antiadrenergics, 519
- Antiandrogens, 851–852, 851f
- Antianginal agents, 617–629, 618f–619f, 620r, 622f–625f, 623r  
 antithrombotic agents, 627–629  
 calcium antagonists, 622–627, 622f–625f, 623r  
 myocardial metabolism and, 618, 618f  
 nitrovasodilators, 618–622, 619f, 620r  
 sodium channel blockers, 627
- Antiarrhythmic agents, 629–637, 630f–631r, 634f  
 arrhythmia mechanisms, 630–631, 630f  
 cardiac electrophysiology and, 629–630, 630f  
 class I (membrane-depressant), 631–635, 631r, 634f  
 class II ( $\beta$ -blockers), 631, 631r, 636  
 class III (repolarization prolongators), 631, 631r, 636–637  
 class IV (calcium channel blockers), 631–632, 631r, 637  
 pH and activity of, 632
- Antibacterial potencies of alcohols, 181
- Antibiotics, 258–326  
 aminoglycosides, 260r, 294–301  
 antifungal, 196–199  
 as anti-infective agents, 180  
 antineoplastic, 383–400  
 actinomycins, 260r, 384, 384f, 388  
 anthracyclines, 385–389, 385f–387f  
 bleomycin, 394–396, 395f  
 camptothecins, 391–394, 392f–393f  
 epipodophyllotoxins, 389–391, 390f–391f  
 mechanism of action of, 383–384  
 taxanes, 398–400, 398f–399f, 400r  
 vinca alkaloids, 396–398, 396f, 972

## Antibiotics (continued)

- antitubercular agents, 218–220  
 $\beta$ -lactam, 260–261  
 $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors, 274–278  
 cephalosporins, 278–293  
 chemical classification of, 260  
 commercial production of, 259  
 current status, 259  
 discovery of, 326  
 historical background on, 258–259  
 lincomycins, 313–315  
 macrolides, 308–313  
 mechanism of action of, 259–260, 260t  
 microbial resistance to, 260  
 monobactams, 293–294  
 newer, 324–326  
 penicillins, 261–274  
 polyene, 197–199  
 polypeptides, 315–320  
 spectrum of activity of, 259  
 sulfonamides, 228–239  
 synthetic, 206–220  
 tetracyclines, 259–260, 260t, 301–308, 302t, 305t  
 unclassified, 320–324
- Antibody**  
 antigen reactions with, 163–164, 164f  
 formation, 157f, 163  
 molecular structure of, 163, 163f  
 production, 146–150, 147f, 157f, 163  
 hybridoma techniques, 146–147, 147f  
 types and reactions, 164–165
- Anticancer drugs, medicinal herbs, 972, 973f**
- Anticholinergic agents, 478**
- Anticoagulants, 654–658, 654t, 655f–657f**  
 mechanisms of, 655–656, 656f  
 recombinant, 144
- Anti conformations, 28, 28f**
- Anticonvulsants, 491–501**  
 carbamazepine, 53, 86, 88, 497–498, 498f  
 disease states requiring, 491–492  
 felbamate, 498–499, 499f  
 flurofelbamate, 498–499, 499f  
 fosphenytoin, 495–497, 496f  
 future development of, 501  
 gabapentin, 493, 498, 498f  
 mechanism of action of, 492–494  
 excitatory glutamate-mediated receptors, 494  
 GABA receptors, 493–494  
 voltage-gated ion channels, 492–493  
 for neuropathic pain, 492  
 novel broad-spectrum, 499–500, 499f  
 oxcarbamazepine, 497–498, 498f  
 phenobarbital, 48, 454–455, 454t, 497, 497f  
 phenytoin, 16, 48–49, 51, 104–105, 109, 492, 492f, 495–497, 496f  
 pregabalin, 493, 498, 498f  
 primidone, 497, 497f  
 selective molecular target action, 500–501, 501f  
 valproic acid, 494–495, 495f
- Antidepressants, 509–515**  
 $\alpha_2$  antagonists, 515  
 5-HT<sub>1A</sub> antagonists, 515  
 miscellaneous, 515  
 monoamine oxidase inhibitors, 509–510, 510t  
 monoamine reuptake inhibitors, 510–511  
 nonselective serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor, 514  
 selective norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, 514  
 selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, 513–514, 710  
 5-HT<sub>2A</sub> antagonists and, 514–515
- Antidiuretic hormone (ADH). See Vasopressin**
- Antiepileptics. See Anticonvulsants**
- Antiestrogens, 832–835, 833f**
- Antifungal agents, 191–206**  
 allylamines, 199–200  
 antibiotic, 196–199  
 azole, 200–206, 201f  
 nucleoside, 196, 196f  
 topical, 194–196
- Antigen**  
 antibody reactions with, 163–164, 164f  
 for vaccines, 176–177
- Antihemophilic factor, 908t–909t, 912**  
 recombinant, 656, 908t–909t, 912–913
- Antihistamines, 737–757**  
 cardiotoxicity of, 741, 753  
 dual-acting, 759–760  
 first-generation H<sub>1</sub> (classical) antagonists, 740t–741t, 741–753, 741f, 743f, 747f, 749f, 751f, 753f  
 general pharmacological and therapeutic considerations for, 739–741, 740t–741t  
 H<sub>2</sub>-antagonists, 760–773, 761f, 762t, 766f, 766t–767t, 768f, 769t  
 H<sub>3</sub>-receptor ligands, 773, 773f–774f  
 H<sub>4</sub>-receptor ligands, 773, 773f–774f  
 mast cell stabilizers, 757–759  
 mechanism of action of, 737  
 second-generation H<sub>1</sub> (nonsedating) antagonists, 740t–741t, 753–757, 754f  
 structure–activity relationships of, 739, 739f, 740t  
**Antihyperlipidemic agents, 647–654, 647f–648f, 649t, 652f**  
 HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, 652–654, 652f  
**Antihypertensive agents, 637–647, 639f–640f, 643f, 645f**  
 ACE inhibitor prodrugs, 610–612, 611f, 612t  
 adrenergic system inhibitors, 639  
 agents depleting neurotransmitter stores, 639–641, 639f–640f  
 aldosterone antagonists, 615, 864  
 angiotensin antagonists, 612–614  
 centrally active adrenergic drugs, 641–642  
 endothelin receptor antagonists, 638–639  
 phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors, 644  
 positive inotropic agents, 645–647  
 potassium channel agonists, 644–645, 645f  
 renin–angiotensin system inhibitors, 609–610, 610f  
 renin inhibitors, 614–615  
 selective  $\alpha$ -adrenergic antagonists, 641  
 vasodilators, 642–643, 643f  
**Anti-infective agents, 179–240**  
 alcohols and related compounds, 181–183  
 anthelmintics, 224–227  
 antibacterial sulfonamides, 228–239  
 antifungal agents, 191–206  
 antipedicular agents, 227–228  
 antiprotozoal agents, 220–224  
 antiscabious agents, 227–228  
 cationic surfactants, 186–188, 187t  
 chlorine-containing compounds, 186  
 classification of, 180, 181t  
 dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors, 239  
 dyes, 188–189  
 historical perspective on, 179–180  
 iodophors, 185–186  
 mercurials, 189–190  
 oxidizing agents, 185  
 phenols and derivatives, 183–185  
 preservatives, 190–191  
 sulfones, 239–240  
 synthetic antibiotics, 206–220  
**Anti-inflammatory**  
 chamomile, 968, 968f  
 glucocorticoids, 853–864, 854f–857f, 858t, 860f, 864f  
 NSAIDs, 792–806, 793f, 794t, 795f–797f, 799f, 801f–802f, 804f–806f  
**Antileprotic agents, 239–240**
- Antimalarials, 242–256**  
 4-aminoquinolines, 248–250, 249f  
 8-aminoquinolines, 250–251, 250f  
 cinchona alkaloids, 245–248, 248f  
 fixed combinations, 253–255  
 formulations of, 245–256  
 future trends in, 255–256  
 indications for, 246t–247t  
 mechanism of action of, 243f, 245  
 polycyclic, 251–253, 251f  
 for treatment, 246t–247t
- Antimanic agents, 468–469**
- Antimetabolites, 372–383**  
 description of, 372  
 folates, 379, 380f–381f  
 products, 379–383  
 purines, 378–379, 378f–379f  
 pyrimidines, 372–378, 373f, 375f
- Antiminth. See Pyrantel pamoate**
- Antimony, for anti-infective agents, 179**
- Antimuscarinics, 583–584**
- Antineoplastic agents, 355–410**  
 alkylating agents, 358–367  
 antibiotics, 383–400  
 actinomycins, 260t, 384, 384f, 388  
 anthracyclines, 385–389, 385f–387f  
 bleomycin, 394–396, 395f  
 camptothecins, 391–394, 392f–393f  
 epipodophyllotoxins, 389–391, 390f–391f  
 mechanism of action of, 383–384  
 taxanes, 398–400, 398f–399f, 400t  
 vinca alkaloids, 396–398, 396f, 972  
 antimetabolites, 372–383  
 arsenic trioxide, 410  
 asparaginase, 409–410  
 bexarotene, 407f, 409  
 bortezomib, 407–408, 407f–408f  
 estramustine, 407f, 410  
 mechanism of action of, 357–358, 357f  
 protein kinase inhibitors, 400–406  
 temsirolimus, 406–407, 407f  
 tretinoin, 407f, 409  
 vitamin E, 931  
 vorinostat, 407f, 408–409, 409f
- Antiparkinsonian drugs, 584, 591–592**
- Antipedicular agents, 227–228**
- Antiplatelet agents, 627–629**  
 aspirin, 797
- Antiprotozoal agents, 220–224**
- Antipseudomonal cephalosporins, 284**
- Antipsychotics, 443, 457–469, 478–488**  
 $\beta$ -aminoketones, 467–468  
 antimanic agents, 468–469  
 benzamides, 468  
 benzazepines, 463–465  
 butyrophenones, 481–483, 481f  
 classification of, 458, 459t  
 dibenzodiazepines, 463–465  
 dibenzoxazepines, 463–465  
 discovery and development of, 458  
 first-generation, 478–479  
 fluorobutyrophenones, 465–468, 465f  
 future directions for, 488  
 phenothiazines, 458–463, 462f, 479–481  
 second-generation, 483–488, 483t  
 thioxanthenes, 479–481
- Antipyretics**  
 acetaminophen and related analogs, 803–806, 804f–806f  
 salicylates, 796–798, 797f
- Antirheumatic drugs, 806–809, 807f**
- Antiscabious agents, 227–228**
- Antischizophrenic drugs. See Antipsychotics**
- Antisecretory agents, 583–584**
- Antisense technology, 152**
- Antiseptics, 180**  
 classification of, 180, 181t  
 evaluation of effectiveness of, 180–181  
 improper use of, 181  
 phenol coefficient of, 183  
 wound healing and, 180–181
- Antisialagogues, 583**
- Antispasmodics, 583–584, 588**
- Antithrombin III, 655**
- Antithrombotic agents, 627–629**
- Antithyroid drugs, 663–664**
- Antitoxin, 165**
- Antitubercular agents, 214–218**  
 antibiotics, 218–220
- Ant ulcer agents, 760–773, 761f, 762t, 766f, 766t–767t, 768f, 769t**  
 antihistamines, 760–765, 761f, 762t  
 proton pump inhibitors, 765–773, 766f, 766t–767t, 768f, 769t
- Antivert. See Meclizine hydrochloride**
- Antiviral agents, 330–352**  
 biochemical targets for, 331, 333  
 chemokine receptor binders, 351  
 combination antiviral therapy, 352  
 DNA polymerase inhibitors, 339–343  
 gp41 fusion activity inhibitors, 352  
 HIV entry inhibitors, 351  
 HIV protease inhibitors, 348–351  
 integrase inhibitors, 352  
 interferons, 337–338, 338f–339f  
 metabolites of, 111–112  
 neuraminidase inhibitors, 336–337

- nonnucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, 347–348  
 nucleoside antimetabolites, 339–346  
 reverse transcriptase inhibitors, 343–346  
 short-interfering RNA, 352  
 types of, 339–352  
 Anturane. *See* Sulfinpyrazone  
 Anxiolytics, sedatives and hypnotics, 443–457  
   classification of, 443–444  
   properties of, 444  
   side effects of, 444  
 Apidra. *See* Insulin glulisine  
 Apidra Solostar. *See* Insulin glulisine  
 Apigenin, 968, 968f  
 Apokyn. *See* Apomorphine hydrochloride  
 Apolipoproteins, 647, 647f  
 Apomorphine hydrochloride, 476–477  
 Apoprotein, 45  
 Apoptosis, 356–357, 357f  
 Apoptosome, 357  
 Apraclonidine, 538  
 Apresoline. *See* Hydralazine  
 Apresoline hydrochloride. *See* Hydralazine hydrochloride  
 Ara-C. *See* Cytarabine  
 Arachidonic acid, 657  
 Arachidonic acid 2-glycerol ester, 517  
 2-Arachidonyl glycerol ether, 517  
 Aramine. *See* Metaraminol  
 Arava. *See* Leflunomide  
 ARBs. *See* Angiotensin receptor blockers  
 Arcitumomab, 149  
 Arduan. *See* Pilocarpine bromide  
 Arecoline, 567  
 Aredia. *See* Pamidronate disodium  
 Arenes, oxidation of, 47–52, 48f, 50f  
 Arenols, oxidation of, 47–52, 48f, 50f  
 Arfonad. *See* Trimethaphan camsylate  
 Aricept. *See* Donepezil  
 Arimidex. *See* Anastrozole  
 Aripiprazole, 467, 483t, 486–487, 487f  
 Aromasin. *See* Exemestane  
 Aromatase inhibitors, 835–837, 835f  
 Aromatic hydroxylation, 47–52, 48f, 50f  
 Arrhythmias, 629–631  
 ARs. *See* Androgen receptors  
 Arsenic, for anti-infective agents, 179  
 Arsenic trioxide, 409  
 Arsobal. *See* Melarsoprol  
 Artane. *See* Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride  
 Artemether, 246t–247t, 252f, 255  
 Artemisinin, 246t–247t, 252–253, 252f  
 Artemotil, 252f  
 Artesunate, 252f, 255  
 Arthriticine. *See* Piperazine  
 Arthritis  
   acute gouty, 810–811, 810f  
   rheumatoid, 806–807  
 Arthropan. *See* Choline salicylate  
 Arthrotec. *See* Diclofenac; Misoprostol-diclofenac  
 Articaine, 729  
 Arylacetic acids, 799–800, 799f  
 1 $\beta$ -Arylamino hallucinogens, 516–517  
 N-Arylanthranilic acids, 801–803, 802f  
 Aryloxypropanolamines, 549–550  
 Arylpropanoic acids, 800–801, 801f  
 Aryltrioxanes, 252f  
 Arzoxifene, 833–834, 833f  
 AS203. *See* Arsenic trioxide  
 Ascorbic acid, 954–956, 954f–956f  
 Ascorbyl palmitate, 956, 956f  
 Asendin. *See* Amoxapine  
 Asmanex. *See* Mometasone furoate  
 L-ASNase. *See* Asparaginase  
 Asparaginase, 409–410  
 L-Asparaginase. *See* Asparaginase  
 Aspirin, 627–628, 794t, 796–798, 797f  
   as antiplatelet agent, 797  
   as cardiovascular agent, 798  
   COX-1 selectivity of, 796  
   metabolism of, 86  
 Aspro. *See* Aspirin  
 Assembly, of virus, 333, 335–336  
 Astemizole, 740t, 753, 754f  
 Asthma, glucocorticoids for, 859, 860f, 863  
 Atacand. *See* Candesartan  
 Atazanavir, 350  
 Atenolol, 552–553, 553f  
 Atherosclerosis, 617, 647  
 Athrombin-K. *See* Warfarin potassium  
 Ativan. *See* Lorazepam  
 Atorvastatin, 626, 653–654  
   metabolism of, 48  
 Atovaquone, 222–223, 246t–247t, 253f, 254–255  
 ATRA. *See* Tretinoin  
 Atracurium besylate, 596, 601–602, 602f  
 Atromid-S. *See* Clofibrate  
 Atrophic vaginitis, HRT for, 846  
 Atropine, 568, 584–585, 597  
   structure–activity relationships of, 581–582, 588  
   therapeutic actions of, 583–584  
 Atropine sulfate, 585–586  
 Atropisol. *See* Atropine sulfate  
 Atroscine, 586  
 Atrovent. *See* Ipratropium bromide  
 Augmentin. *See* Clavulanate-amoxicillin  
 Auranofin, 807f  
 Aureobasidins, 206–207  
 Aureomycin hydrochloride. *See* Chlortetracycline hydrochloride  
 Aurolate. *See* Gold sodium thiomalate  
 Aurothioglucose, 807f  
 Autocrine signaling, 356  
 Automaticity, 630  
 Autonomic nervous system, 558, 596–597  
 Avandamet. *See* Metformin; Rosiglitazone  
 Avandaryl. *See* Glimepiride; Rosiglitazone  
 Avandia. *See* Rosiglitazone  
 Avapro. *See* Irbesartan  
 Aventyl. *See* Nortriptyline hydrochloride  
 Avlosulfon. *See* Dapsone  
 Avodart. *See* Dutasteride  
 Avonex. *See* Interferon beta-1a  
 Axepin. *See* Cefepime  
 Axert. *See* Almotriptan  
 Axid. *See* Nizatidine  
 Azactam. *See* Aztreonam disodium  
 5-Azacytidine, 375f, 378  
 Azaepothilone B. *See* Ixabepilone  
 Azalides, 312  
 Azapyrimidine nucleosides, 378  
 Azatadine, 740t  
 Azatadine maleate, 752–753  
 Azathioprine  
   conjugation of, 96  
   metabolism of, 7–8  
 Azelastine, 740t  
 Azelastine hydrochloride ophthalmic solution, 759  
 Azetropic isopropyl alcohol, 182  
 Azilect. *See* Rasagiline mesylate  
 Azimilide, 637  
 Aziridine, 361–362  
 Azithromycin, 312  
 Azlocillin, 268  
 Azmacort. *See* Triamcinolone acetonide  
 Azochloramid. *See* Chloroazodin  
 Azole antifungals, 200–206, 201f  
 Azolid. *See* Phenylbutazone  
 Azor. *See* Amlodipine  
 Aztreonam disodium, 294, 324–325  
 Azulfidine. *See* Sulfasalazine  
**B**  
 Bacampicillin hydrochloride, 272  
 Bacitracins, 260r, 315, 317–318  
   chemical classification of, 260  
 Bacterial resistance, to penicillins, 265–267  
 Bacterial vaccines, 172–173  
 Bactericidal factor, 159–160, 159r  
 Bacteriolysis, immunological, 164  
 Bacteriophage, for vector cloning, 125, 125f  
 Bactroban. *See* Mupirocin  
 B.AL. *See* Dimeracapol  
 Baltimore Classification Scheme, for viruses, 330–331, 331t  
 Banthine bromide. *See* Methantheline bromide  
 Barbiturates, 452–454, 453f, 454t  
   intermediate duration, 454, 454t  
   long duration, 453–454, 454t  
   mechanism of action of, 452  
   preparation of, 452–453  
   short duration, 454, 454t  
   structure–activity relationships of, 453, 453f  
 Barium sulfate, 432–433  
 Bases, 12–17  
   conjugate, 12, 13r  
   definition of, 12  
   percent ionization, 14–16, 15f–16f  
   reactions, 12, 13r  
   strength of, 12, 14, 14r  
 Basic fuchsin, 189  
 Basiliximab, 148  
 Basophils, 157, 157f  
 BAY 43-9006. *See* Sorafenib tosylate  
 Baycol. *See* Cerivastatin  
 Baypress. *See* Nitrendipine  
 Bazedoxifene, 833–834, 833f  
 B cells, 157f, 159  
 BCNU. *See* Carmustine  
 BC powder. *See* Salicylamide  
 Becaplermin, 138  
 Becenun. *See* Carmustine  
 Beclomethasone dipropionate, 860f, 861, 863  
 Beclovent. *See* Beclomethasone dipropionate  
 Beconase. *See* Beclomethasone dipropionate  
 $\beta$ -Elimination, of recombinant proteins, 132  
 Belladonna, 584  
 Benadryl. *See* Diphenhydramine; Diphenhydramine hydrochloride  
 Benazepril hydrochloride, 611, 611f, 612r  
 Benemid. *See* Probenecid  
 Benicar. *See* Olmesartan  
 Benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), 852  
 Bentyt. *See* Dicyclomine hydrochloride  
 Benzadrine. *See* Amphetamine sulfate  
 Benzalkonium chloride, 187–188  
 Benzamides, 468  
 Benzazepines, dibenzoxazepines, and dibenzodiazepines, 463–465  
 Benzazocines. *See* Benzomorphans  
 Benzedrex. *See* Propylhexedrine  
 Benzethonium chloride, 188  
 Benzilylcarbocholine, 581  
 Benzimidazole proton pump inhibitors, 765, 766f, 766t–767t, 767–768, 768f  
 Benznidazole, 223  
 Benzof[*a*]pyrene, metabolism of, 51–52, 52f  
 Benzocaine, 726  
 Benzodiazepines, 501  
   agents, 447–451  
   discovery and development of, 445–446  
   GABA<sub>A</sub> receptor binding of, 444–445  
   general structure of, 445  
   metabolism of, 446–447, 446f  
   properties of, 446  
 Benzoic acid, 191, 195  
   conjugation of, 90–91, 94  
 Benzomorphans, 786  
 Benzphetamine hydrochloride, 506r, 508  
   metabolism of, 63–64  
 Benztropine, 478, 591  
 Benztropine mesylate, 591–592  
 Benzyl alcohol, 191  
 Benzyl benzoate, 227–228  
 Benzyl carbon atoms, oxidative reactions at, 55  
 Benzylpenicillin, 260–261, 267–269, 269r  
 2-Benzylthio-5-trifluoromethylbenzoic acid, metabolism of, 75, 77  
 Bepridil, 623r  
 Bepridil hydrochloride, 627  
 Beriberi, 938  
 Beta cells, in glucose metabolism disorders, 667–670, 670f  
 Betadine. *See* Povidone-iodine  
 Betagan. *See* Levobunolol  
 Betamethasone, 822t, 857f, 858r, 859, 861  
 Betamethasone acetate, 822t  
 Betamethasone NaPO<sub>4</sub>, 822t  
 Betapace. *See* Sotalol  
 Betaseron. *See* Interferon beta-1b, recombinant  
 Betaxolol, 552–553, 553f  
 Bethanechol chloride, 569  
 Betoptic. *See* Betaxolol  
 Bexarotene, 407f, 409  
 Bexxar. *See* Iodine (<sup>131</sup>I) tositumomab  
 BH<sup>+</sup> acids, 15  
   lipid barrier passage of, 16, 17f  
 Biapenem, 278  
 Biaxin. *See* Clarithromycin  
 Bicalutamide, 851–852, 851f  
 Bicillin. *See* Penicillin G benzathine

- BICNU. *See* Carmustine  
 Bi-Est. *See* Estriol  
 Bifunctional chelating agents, 419  
 Biguanides, 685–687, 685f–686f  
 Bilacril. *See* Metrifonate  
 Biltricide. *See* Praziquantel  
 Bimatoprost, 878  
 Biological activity, optical isomerism and, 30–31, 31f–32f  
 Biotechnology, 119–153  
   antisense technology, 152  
   for development of pharmaceutical proteins and peptides, 907–909, 908t–909t, 910f  
   gene therapy, 153  
   genomics, 150–152, 151f  
   literature of, 119  
   new drug development and, 119–121  
   overview of, 119, 120f–121f  
   pharmaceutical care and, 119  
   products, 134–150  
     antibody production, 146–147, 147f  
     cytokines, 136–138, 136t, 137f  
     enzymes, 142–145  
     hormones, 134–136  
     in-home test kits, 150  
     interferons, 138–141, 138f, 139t–140t  
     interleukins, 141–142  
     monoclonal antibodies, 147–149  
     monoclonal antibody radionuclide test kits, 149–150  
     therapeutic radionuclide monoclonal antibody, 149–150  
     tumor necrosis factor, 142  
     vaccines, 145–146, 146t  
     recombinant DNA, 121–126, 122f–125f, 123t–124t  
 Biotechnology-derived pharmaceuticals, 908t–909t, 909–913  
 Biotherapy, 907  
 Biotin, 947–948, 947f–948f, 947t  
 Biperiden, 591–593  
 Biperiden hydrochloride, 593  
 Biphasic combination contraceptive tablets, 842t–843t, 844  
 Birth control. *See* Contraceptive agents  
 Bisabolol, 968, 968f  
 Bisguanidines, 662  
 Bisoprolol, 552–553, 553f  
 Bisphosphonates, 706–708, 706f, 707t  
 Bithion. *See* Bithionol  
 Bithionol, 226  
 Bitolterol, 542–543  
 Blenoxane. *See* Bleomycin sulfate  
 Bleo. *See* Bleomycin sulfate  
 Bleomycin, 394–396, 395f  
 Bleomycin hydrolase, 395  
 Bleomycin sulfate, 394–396, 395f  
 BLM. *See* Bleomycin sulfate  
 Blocadren. *See* Timolol  
 $\alpha$ -Blockers, 540, 545–549  
   irreversible, 546–547, 547f  
   nonselective, 546  
 $\alpha_1$ -Blockers, 525, 525t–526t, 547–548  
 $\alpha_2$ -Blockers, 548–549  
 $\beta$ -Blockers, 540, 549–554  
   with  $\alpha_1$ -blocker activity, 554  
   nonselective, 550–551, 552f  
   structure–activity relationship of, 549–550  
 $\beta_1$ -Blockers, 525, 525t–526t, 551–554, 553f  
 $\beta$ -Blockers, as antiarrhythmic agents, 631, 631t, 636  
 Blood-clotting factors, recombinant, 142–144, 143t  
 Blood coagulation, 654–656, 654t, 655f  
   platelets in, 656–657, 657f  
 Blood degradation, 656  
 Blood pressure, regulation of, 637–639, 641  
   renin–angiotensin system in, 607–609, 608f–609f  
 Blood proteins, 906–907  
 BMS-354825. *See* Dasatinib  
 Bone disease, agents treating, 705–710  
   bisphosphonates, 706–708, 706f, 707t  
   hormone therapy, 708–710, 709f  
   monoclonal antibodies, 710  
 Bone formation, serotonin regulation of, 710  
 Bone remodeling, 705  
 Bonine. *See* Meclizine hydrochloride  
 Bortezomib, 407–408, 407f–408f  
 Bosentan, 638  
 Bovine insulin, 668, 668t  
 BPH. *See* Benign prostatic hyperplasia  
 Bradykinin, 607–608, 609f, 905–906  
 Breast cancer  
   aromatase inhibitors for, 835  
   estrogen treatment of, 831  
   progestins for, 839  
   SERM treatment of, 832  
 Brethine. *See* Terbutaline  
 Breytilium tosylate, 636  
 Breytilol. *See* Breytilium tosylate  
 Brevibloc. *See* Esmolol  
 Bricanyl. *See* Terbutaline  
 Bromonidine, 538  
 British anti-Lewisite. *See* Dimercaprol  
 Broad-spectrum antibiotics, 259  
 Bromelains, 890  
 Bromfenac, 799f, 800  
 Bromobenzene, metabolism of, 52  
 Bromocriptine mesylate, 475–476  
 Bromodiphenhydramine hydrochloride, 743  
 Brompheniramine, 740t  
   conjugation of, 94  
   metabolism of, 63–64  
 Brompheniramine maleate, 749–750  
 Brompheniramine tannate, 749–750  
 Brookhaven Protein Databank, 37  
 BuChE. *See* Butyrylcholinesterase  
 Bucladin-S. *See* Buclizine hydrochloride  
 Buclizine hydrochloride, 748  
 Budding, viruses, 336  
 Budesonide, 860f, 861–863  
 Bufadienolides, 645–646  
 Bufferin. *See* Aspirin  
 Bufornin, 685f  
 Bunolol, metabolism of, 82  
 Bupivacaine, 31f, 728–729  
 Buprenorphine, 791  
 Bupropion, 515  
 Burimamide, 760, 762t  
 Burn therapy, topical sulfonamides for, 238  
 Burst size, in viral infections, 330  
 Buserelin, 698, 698f  
 BuSpar. *See* Buspirone  
 Buspirone, 515  
 Busulfan, 362, 364f, 369–370  
 Busulfex. *See* Busulfan  
 Butabarbital, 454, 454t  
 Butane, potential energy for, 34, 34f  
 Butazolidin. *See* Phenylbutazone  
 Butaconazole nitrate, 202  
 Butorphanol, 790  
*N*-*t*-Butylchlorocyclizine, metabolism of, 63, 66  
 Butylparaben, 190  
 Butyrophenones, 481–483, 481f  
   agents, 482–483  
   discovery of, 481  
   mechanism of action of, 481  
   metabolic pathway of, 482, 482f  
   pharmacokinetic properties of, 482, 482f  
 Butyrylcholinesterase (BuChE), 570, 571t  
   phosphorylation of, 577–578, 577f–578f  
   reactivation of, 577–578, 577f  
 Byetta. *See* Exenatide  
 C  
 Cabergoline, 475–476  
 Caffeine, 505–506, 505t  
 Calan. *See* Verapamil  
 Calbindin, 926  
 Calcifediol, 927t, 928f  
 Calcimar. *See* Calcitonin, salmon  
 Calcipotriene, 927t, 928f  
 Calcitonin, 905  
   in calcium regulation, 708  
   salmon (sCT), 708–709  
 Calcitriol, 708–709, 709f, 925–926, 927t, 928f  
 Calcium  
   in bone, 705–706  
   regulation of, 708  
 Calcium antagonists, 622–627, 622f–625f, 623t  
   excitation–contraction coupling in muscle, 622, 622f  
   ion channels and calcium, 623, 623f  
 Calcium channel blockers  
   as antianginals/vasodilators, 623–624, 623f–624f, 623t  
   as antiarrhythmic agents, 631–632, 631t, 637  
   cardiovascular effects of, 624  
 Calcium ion  
   in muscle contraction/relaxation, 618–619, 619f, 622, 622f  
   as second messenger, 623  
 Calcium ion channels, 623, 623f–624f  
 Calculated conformations, 32–35, 34f–35f  
 cAMP. *See* Cyclic AMP  
 Campath. *See* Alemtuzumab  
 Camptosar. *See* Irinotecan hydrochloride  
 Camptothecins, 391–394, 392f–393f  
 Cancer. *See also* Antineoplastic agents  
   apoptosis and, 356–357, 357f  
   breast  
     aromatase inhibitors for, 835  
     estrogen treatment of, 831  
     progestins for, 839  
     SERM treatment of, 832  
   cell cycle and, 356–357, 356f  
   definition of, 355  
   drug activity against, 357–358  
   endometrial, progestins and, 839  
   estrogens and risk of, 831  
   growth factors and receptors in, 401, 401t  
   HRT and, 847  
   medicinal herbs used for, 972, 973f  
   oncogenes and, 356, 356t  
   prostate  
     antiandrogens for, 851  
     estrogen treatment of, 831  
     Ras pathways and, 401, 402f, 403  
     viral infections and, 335  
 Candesartan, 613  
 Cantil. *See* Mepenzolate bromide  
 Capastat sulfate, 219–220  
 Capecitabine, 375, 375f, 377f, 380  
 Capoten. *See* Captopril  
 Capreomycin, 219–220  
   antitubercular activity of, 215  
 Capromab pendetide, 150  
 Capsaicin, 729, 967, 967f  
 Capsicum, 967, 967f  
 Captopril, 609–610, 610f  
 Carafate. *See* Sucralfate  
 Carbachol, 569, 571, 572t  
 Carbamazepine, 497–498, 498f  
   metabolism of, 53, 86, 88  
 Carbamide peroxide topical solution, 185  
 Carbapenems, 276–278  
 Carbarsone, 220  
 Carbenicillin disodium, 267–268, 269t, 273  
   metabolism of, 86–87  
 Carbenicillin indanyl sodium, 273  
 Carbidopa, 474, 478  
 Carbinolamide, metabolism of, 70, 72  
 Carbinoxamine, 740t  
 Carbinoxamine maleate, 743–744  
 Carbocholines, 581  
 Carbolic acid, 179, 183  
 $\beta$ -Carboline, 444–445  
 Carbomycin A, 308  
 Carbon–nitrogen systems, oxidative reactions in, 62–73  
 Carboplatin, 363–365, 365f, 370  
 Carboprost tromethamine, 876  
 Carboxide, 182  
 Carbutamide, 672f  
 Cardene. *See* Nicardipine hydrochloride  
 Cardenolides, 645–646  
 Cardiac arrhythmias, 629–631  
 Cardiac electrophysiology, 629–630, 630f  
 Cardiac glycosides, 645–649  
 Cardiac muscarinic receptors, 561  
 Cardilate. *See* Erythryl tetranitrate, diluted  
 Cardiolite. *See* Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) sestamibi  
 Cardioquin. *See* Quinidine polygalacturonate  
 Cardiotoxicity, of antihistamines, 741, 753  
 Cardiovascular agents, 617–665  
   antianginal agents, 617–629, 618f–619f, 620t, 622f–623f, 623t  
   antiarrhythmic agents, 629–637, 630f, 631t, 634f  
   anticoagulants, 654–658, 654t, 655f–657f  
   antihyperlipidemic agents, 647–654, 647f–648f, 649t, 652f  
   antihypertensive agents, 637–647, 639f–640f, 643f, 645f

- antithyroid drugs, 663–664  
 aspirin, 798  
 synthetic hypoglycemic agents, 658–669  
 thyroid hormones, 663  
 vasodilators, 617–629, 618f–619f, 620t, 622f–625f, 623t
- Cardiovascular disease, 617–618, 618f  
 Cardizem. *See* Diltiazem hydrochloride  
 Cardomec. *See* Ivermectin  
 Cardura. *See* Doxazosin  
 Carisoprodol, 456  
 Carmubris. *See* Carmustine  
 Carmustine, 365, 366f, 370–371  
 $\alpha$ -Carotene, 919–921, 919f, 920t  
 $\beta$ -Carotene, 919–921, 919f, 920t  
   sources of, 923  
   toxicity of, 923  
 $\gamma$ -Carotene, 919–921, 919f  
 Carotenoids  
   chemistry of, 919–920  
   sources of, 917, 919  
 Carteolol, 551, 552f  
 Cartrol. *See* Carteolol  
 Carvedilol, 554–555  
 Casodex. *See* Bicalutamide  
 CAT. *See* Computed axial tomography  
 Cataflam. *See* Diclofenac  
 Catapres. *See* Clonidine; Clonidine hydrochloride  
 Catecholamines  
   biosynthesis, drugs affecting, 528, 529f–530f, 530  
   endogenous, 534–535  
   storage and release of, drugs affecting, 530–531  
 Catechol-*O*-methyltransferase (COMT) inhibitors, 477–478  
 Caverject. *See* Alprostadil  
 CBDCA. *See* Carboplatin  
 CCI-779. *See* Temsirolimus  
 CCK-PZ. *See* Cholecystokinin-pancreozymin  
 CCNU. *See* Lomustine  
 2-CDA. *See* Cladribine  
 cDNA, preparation of, 123, 123f  
 CEA-Scan. *See* Arcitumomab  
 Ceclor. *See* Cefaclor  
 Cedax. *See* Cefibuten  
 CEENU. *See* Lomustine  
 Cefaclor, 280t, 286  
 Cefadroxil, 280t, 286  
 Cefadyl. *See* Cephapirin sodium  
 Cefamandole, 281t, 283  
 Cefamandole nafate, 287–288  
 Cefazolin sodium, 281t, 287  
 Cefepime, 292  
 Cefixime, 280t, 290–291  
 Cefizox. *See* Ceftizoxime sodium  
 Cefmetazole sodium, 282t, 289  
 Cefobid. *See* Cefoperazone sodium  
 Cefonicid sodium, 281t, 283, 288  
 Cefoperazone sodium, 281t, 284, 288–289  
 Ceforanide, 281t, 283, 288  
 Cefotan. *See* Cefotetan disodium  
 Cefotaxime sodium, 281t, 283–284, 291  
 Cefotetan disodium, 282t, 289  
 Cefoxitin sodium, 282t, 289  
 Cefpirome, 292  
 Cefpodoxime proxetil, 280t, 290  
 Cefprozil, 27, 280t, 286–287  
 Cefrom. *See* Cefpirome  
 Ceftazidime sodium, 281t, 291–292  
 Cefibuten, 292  
 Cefitin. *See* Cefuroxime axetil  
 Cefprozil sodium, 281t, 283–284, 291  
 Ceftriaxone disodium, 281t, 283–284, 291  
 Cefuroxime axetil, 280t, 290  
 Cefuroxime sodium, 281t, 283–284, 289–290  
 Cefzil. *See* Cefprozil  
 Celebrex. *See* Celecoxib  
 Celecoxib, 792, 794t, 803, 804f  
   COX-2 binding of, 795, 795f  
   metabolism of, 55, 57  
 Celexa. *See* Citalopram  
 Cell cycle, 356–357, 356f  
 Cell membrane  
   drug receptors and, 10  
   partition coefficient and, 18–20, 19f–20f  
   penicillin and, 266–267  
 Cellular antigen from pathogen, vaccine, 166  
 Celontin. *See* Methsuximide  
 Cenestin. *See* Synthetic conjugated estrogens  
 Centrally active adrenergic drugs, 641–642  
 Central nervous system, 558  
 Central nervous system depressants, 443–469  
   antipsychotics, 457–469  
   anxiolytics, sedatives and hypnotics, 443–457  
 Central nervous system stimulants, 504–517  
   analeptics, 504–505  
   antidepressants, 509–515  
   methylxanthines, 505–506, 505t  
   miscellaneous, 515–517  
   psychomotor stimulants, 506–509, 506t  
 Central sympathomimetic agents, 506–509, 506t  
   medical indications for, 506–507  
   products, 506t, 507–509  
   structures of, 506, 506t  
 Cephalixin, 280t, 286  
 Cephalosporanic acid, 278–279  
 Cephalosporin(s), 260t, 278–293  
   adverse reactions of, 285  
   antipseudomonal, 284  
    $\beta$ -lactamase resistance of, 282–284, 284f  
   classification of, 260, 285, 285t  
   degradation of, 279, 283f  
   drug interactions with, 285  
   future developments in, 292–293  
   historical background on, 278  
   nomenclature of, 278  
   oral, 279, 282  
   parenteral, 282  
   semisynthetic derivatives of, 278–279  
   spectrum of activity of, 282  
   structures of, 280f–282f  
   types of, 286–293  
 Cephalosporin C, 278  
 Cephalosporin P1, 278  
 Cephalosporoic acid, 279  
 Cephalothin sodium, 280t, 287  
 Cepham, 278–279  
 Cephamycin, 284  
   parenteral, 282t  
 Cephamycin C, 284  
 Cephapirin sodium, 280t, 287  
 Cephhradine, 280t, 286  
 Cerebryx. *See* Fosphenytoin  
 Ceretec. *See* Technetium ( $^{99m}\text{Tc}$ ) exametazime  
 Cerezyme. *See* Imiglucerase; Imiglucerase injection  
 Cerivastatin, 654  
 Cerubidine. *See* Daunorubicin hydrochloride  
 Cestocide. *See* Niclosamide  
 Cestode infections, 224–225  
 Cetazone T. *See* Salicylamide  
 Cetirizine, 740t–741t, 755–756  
 Cetorelix, 699t, 700f, 701  
 Cetrotide. *See* Cetorelix  
 Cetylpyridinium chloride, 188  
 Cevimeline hydrochloride, 570  
 CG. *See* Chorionic gonadotropin  
 cGMP. *See* Cyclic GMP  
 Chagas disease, 221, 223  
 Chamazulene, 968, 968f  
 Chamomile, 968, 968f  
 Charton's steric parameter, 20  
 ChAT. *See* Choline acetyltransferase  
 Chelating agents, 423  
 Chemical bonds, type of, 25, 25t  
 Chemoprophylaxis, for viral infections, 331, 333, 336  
 Chemotherapy, 355  
 CHF. *See* Congestive heart failure  
 Chickenpox vaccine, 170  
 Chili pepper, 967, 967f  
 Chimeric protein, 128, 128f  
 Chinosol. *See* Oxine  
 Chloral hydrate, 456–457, 457f  
 Chlorambucil, 360, 360f, 368  
 Chloramphenicol, 260t, 320–321  
   conjugation of, 90–91  
   metabolism of, 78–79, 84  
   spectrum of activity, 259  
 Chloramphenicol palmitate, 321  
   solubility of, 4  
 Chloramphenicol sodium succinate, 321  
 Chlorcyclizine hydrochloride, 747  
 Chlordiazepoxide, 589  
 Chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride, 447  
 Chlorhexidine gluconate, 188  
 Chlorine-containing compounds, 186  
 Chloroacetaldehyde, 361, 363f  
 Chloroazodin, 186  
 Chlorobutanol, 190–191  
 Chlorocresol, 184  
 2-Chlorodeoxyadenosine. *See* Cladribine  
 Chloroethyl-cyclohexyl-nitrosourea. *See* Lomustine  
 bis-Chloroethyl-nitrosourea. *See* Carmustine  
 Chloroform, metabolism of, 78–79  
*p*-Chloro-*m*-xylenol, 184  
 Chloromycetin. *See* Chloramphenicol  
*p*-Chlorophenol, 183  
 Chloroprocaine, 726  
 Chloroquine, 246t–247t, 248–250, 249f, 807f, 808  
 Chloroquine phosphate, 248–250  
 Chlorphenesin carbamate, 456  
 Chlorpheniramine, 740t–741t  
   metabolism of, 80–81  
 Chlorpheniramine maleate, 749  
 Chlorphentermine, metabolism of, 69–70  
 Chlorpromazine hydrochloride, 460–461, 461t, 479–481, 480t, 483t  
   metabolism of, 49, 63–64  
 Chlorpropamide, 659–660, 671f, 673t, 677f, 680–681  
   metabolism of, 59–60, 71–72  
 Chlorprothixene, 480t  
 Chlortetracycline hydrochloride, 302t, 305t, 306  
 Chlor-Trimeton. *See* Chlorpheniramine maleate  
 Cholecalciferol, 923–924, 925f, 926, 927t, 928f  
   bioactivation of, 924, 926f  
 Cholecystokinin-pancreozymin (CCK-PZ), 904  
 Cholera vaccine, 173  
 Cholesterol, 647–648, 821f, 822t  
   ketoconazole and, 203  
   in lipid membrane, 193, 193f  
 Cholestyramine resin, 650–651  
 Choletec. *See* Technetium ( $^{99m}\text{Tc}$ ) mebrofenin  
 Choline, 563–564, 563f–564f  
 Choline acetyltransferase (ChAT), 563–564, 563f–564f  
 Cholinergic agonists, 564–567, 565f–567f, 565t–567t  
   stereochemistry of, 564–565, 565f–566f, 565t–566t  
   structure–activity relationships of, 566–567, 566f–567f, 567t  
 Cholinergic blocking agents, 581–596  
   aminoalcohol esters, 588–591  
   aminoalcohol ethers, 591–592  
   aminoalcohols, 592–594  
   aminoamides, 594–595  
   miscellaneous, 595–596  
   solanaceous alkaloids and analogues, 584–588  
   structure–activity relationships of, 581–583, 588  
   cationic head, 581–582  
   cyclic substitution, 582–583  
   esteratic group, 582  
   hydroxyl group, 582  
   synthetic, 588–596  
   therapeutic actions of, 583–584  
 Cholinergic drugs, 558–605  
   cholinergic agonists, 564–567, 565f–567f, 565t–567t  
   cholinergic blocking agents, 558, 581–596  
   cholinergic neurochemistry, 563–564, 563f–564f  
   cholinergic receptor antagonists, 567–581, 568f  
   cholinergic receptors, 559–563, 559f–562f, 559t  
   ganglionic blocking agents, 596–599, 597f, 597t  
   neuromuscular blocking agents, 599–605, 602f  
   parasymphathetic postganglionic blocking agents, 583–584  
   stereochemistry of, 564–565, 565f–566f, 565t–566t  
 Cholinergic neurochemistry, 563–564, 563f–564f  
 Cholinergic receptor, 559–563  
   activation of, 562–563, 562f  
   muscarinic, 560–563, 561f–562f, 566–567, 566f  
   nicotinic, 559–560, 559f–560f, 559t  
 Cholinergic receptor antagonists, 567–581, 568f  
   cholinesterase inhibitors, 570–572, 571t–572t, 572f  
   irreversible, 572t, 577–581, 577f–578f, 580f  
   reversible, 572–576, 572t, 573f  
 Cholinergic stereochemistry, 564–565, 565f–566f, 565t–566t  
 Choline salicylate, 798  
 Cholinesterase, 570–572, 571t–572t, 572f  
   phosphorylation of, 577–578, 577f–578f  
   reactivation of, 577–578, 577f

- Cholinesterase inhibitors, 570–572, 571*t*–572*t*, 572*f*  
 irreversible, 572*t*, 577–581, 577*f*–578*f*, 580*f*  
 reversible, 572–576, 572*t*, 573*f*
- Choloxin. *See* Dextrothyroxine sodium
- Chorionic gonadotropin (CG), 696
- Chorionic growth-hormone prolactin. *See* Human placental lactogen
- Chromosome walking, 126
- Chronic pain, 776–777
- Chrysin, 835*f*, 836
- Chylomicrons, 647–648, 649*t*
- Chymar. *See* Chymotrypsin
- Chymotrypsin, 888*t*, 889
- Cialis. *See* Tadalafil
- Ciclesonide, 860*f*, 863
- Ciclopirox olamine, 196
- Cidex. *See* Glutaraldehyde disinfectant solution
- Cidofovir, 343
- Ciglitazone, 681, 682*f*
- Cilastatin-impipenem, 276–277
- Cimetidine, 760–761, 762*t*, 763, 767*t*  
 metabolism of, 76, 78
- Cinacalcet, 709–710, 709*f*
- Cinchona, as anti-infective agent, 179
- Cinchona alkaloids, 245–248, 246*t*–247*t*, 248*f*
- Cinobac. *See* Cinoxacin
- Cinoxacin, 208, 210
- Cipro. *See* Ciprofloxacin
- Ciprofloxacin, 208, 208*t*, 210*f*, 211
- Cipro IV. *See* Ciprofloxacin
- Cisplatin, 362–365, 365*f*, 370
- Cispro. *See* Insulin injection
- Cistemography, 420–421
- Citalopram, 514
- Cladinose, 309
- Cladribine, 378, 382
- Clafen. *See* Cyclophosphamide
- Claforan. *See* Cefotaxime sodium
- Clarinox. *See* Desloratadine
- Clarithromycin, 311–312
- Classical complement pathway, 160–161, 162*f*
- Clavulanate-amoxicillin, 275
- Clavulanate potassium, 275
- Clavulanate-ticarcillin, 275
- Clemastine, 740*t*
- Clemastine fumarate, 744
- Cleocin. *See* Clindamycin hydrochloride
- Cleocin Pediatric. *See* Clindamycin palmitate hydrochloride
- Cleocin Phosphate. *See* Clindamycin phosphate
- Clidinium bromide, 588–589
- Clindamycin hydrochloride, 313–315
- Clindamycin palmitate hydrochloride, 315
- Clindamycin phosphate, 315
- Clinoril. *See* Sulindac
- Clioquinol, 195
- Clistin. *See* Carbinoxamine maleate
- Clobenprobil, 774*f*
- Clobetasol, 859
- Clobetasol propionate, 857*f*, 862
- Clocortolone pivalate, 857*f*, 862
- Cloderm. *See* Clocortolone pivalate
- Clodronate, 706
- Clofarabine, 378
- Clofazimine, 217–218
- Clofibrate, 649  
 metabolism of, 86–87  
 metabolites of, 111
- Clomid. *See* Clomiphene citrate
- Clomiphene, 27, 832, 833*f*, 834
- Clomiphene citrate, 835
- Clomipramine hydrochloride, 511–512
- Clonazepam, 501, 501*f*  
 metabolism of, 84
- Clonidine, 537–538  
 metabolism of, 49
- Clonidine hydrochloride, 642
- Cloning. *See* Recombinant DNA technology
- Clopidogrel, 628
- Cloprostenol sodium, 878
- Clorazepate dipotassium, 446*f*, 448
- Clorpactin. *See* Oxychlorosene sodium
- Clotrimazole, 202
- Clotting factors, 654–656, 654*t*, 655*f*
- Clotting factor IX, recombinant, 144
- Cloxacillin sodium, 269*t*, 271
- Clozapine, 463–464, 468, 483–484, 483*t*, 484*f*
- Clozaril. *See* Clozapine
- CNS toxicity, of triptans, 813
- Coagulation, 654–656, 654*t*, 655*f*  
 platelets in, 656–657, 657*f*
- Cobalamin, 951–954, 952*f*–953*f*
- Cocaine, 517  
 as local anesthetic, 725
- Codeine, 783*f*–784*f*, 784  
 metabolism of, 75
- Coenzyme A, 942–944, 943*f*
- Cogentin. *See* Benztropine mesylate
- Cognex. *See* Tacrine hydrochloride
- Colchicine, 810–811, 810*f*
- Colesevelam, 651
- Colestid. *See* Colestipol hydrochloride
- Colestipol hydrochloride, 651
- Colimicin-A. *See* Polymyxin B sulfate
- Colimycin-E. *See* Polymyxin B sulfate
- Colistimethate sodium, 319
- Colistin sulfate, 318–319
- Colomycin. *See* Polymyxin B sulfate
- Colony-stimulating factors, 908*t*, 912
- Colterol, 532–533, 542–543
- Coly-Mycin. *See* Polymyxin B sulfate
- Coly-Mycin M. *See* Colistimethate sodium
- Combination contraceptive tablets, 842, 842*t*–844*t*, 844
- Combined estrogen/progestin hormone replacement therapy, 846–847, 846*t*
- CombiPatch, 846*t*
- Combunox. *See* Oxycodone
- CoMFA. *See* Comparative molecular field analysis
- Comparative molecular field analysis (CoMFA), 36–37, 36*f*
- Compazine. *See* Prochlorperazine maleate
- Complementarity-determining regions, 147
- Complement pathway, 160  
 alternative, 160–161, 160*f*  
 classical, 160–161, 162*f*
- Computed axial tomography (CAT), 418  
 contrast agents for, 430–436  
 description of, 431, 431*f*
- Computed tomography (CT)  
 contrast agents for, 413, 430–436  
 description of, 431, 431*f*
- Computer-aided drug design, 17–40  
 calculated conformations, 32–35, 34*f*–35*f*  
 classification methods, 23–24  
 conformational flexibility and multiple modes of action, 29–30, 29*f*  
 database searching and mining, 37–38, 37*f*–38*f*, 38*t*  
 drug-receptor interactions, 25–29, 25*t*  
 isosterism, 39–40, 39*f*–40*f*, 39*t*  
 newer methods for, 25  
 optical isomerism and biological activity, 30–31, 31*f*–32*f*  
 overview of, 17  
 partition coefficient, 18–20, 19*f*–20*f*  
 physicochemical and descriptor parameters, 20–22, 20*t*–21*t*  
 QSAR success, 24  
 statistical prediction of pharmacological activity, 17–18  
 success of, 40  
 three-dimensional quantitative structure–activity relationships, 36–37, 36*f*  
 topological descriptors, 21*t*, 22–23, 22*f*
- Comtan. *See* Entacapone
- COMT inhibitors. *See* Catechol-*O*-methyltransferase inhibitors
- Convax, 145
- Concentration, of recombinant protein, 131
- Conformational flexibility, multiple modes of action and, 29–30, 29*f*
- Conformational isomers, 27
- Conformations, calculated, 32–35, 34*f*–35*f*
- Congestive heart failure (CHF), 645–646
- Conjugated estrogens, 828–829, 829*f*, 832
- Conjugation reactions, 8, 88–104  
 acetylation, 97–102  
 in drug metabolism, 43–44, 44*t*  
 glucuronic acid, 89–91, 89*f*–90*f*, 89*t*  
 with glycine, glutamine, and other amino acids, 93–94  
 GSH or mercapturic acid conjugates, 94–97, 95*f*  
 methylation, 102–104, 102*f*  
 sulfate, 91–93, 92*f*
- Connectivity indices, 20
- Connectivity table, 21*t*, 22
- Conray. *See* Iothalamate meglumine
- Contraceptive agents, 841–847, 842*t*–844*t*, 846*t*  
 estrogens in, 831  
 ovulation inhibitors, 841–846, 842*t*–844*t*  
 progestins in, 839  
 safety of, 844–845
- Contraceptive implants, 843*t*–844*t*, 846
- Contraction, of muscle, 618–619, 619*f*, 622, 622*f*
- Contrast agents, 430–440  
 for computed tomography, 413, 430–436  
 conventional, 432  
 criteria for, 432  
 description of, 431–432  
 high-osmolar, 432  
 ionic ratio 1.5, 432  
 low osmolar, 432  
 for magnetic resonance imaging, 413, 436–440  
 for radiography, 430–436  
 reactions to, 432–433  
 triiodinated, 432  
 for ultrasound, 413, 440  
 water-soluble, 432
- Conventional contrast agents, 432
- Cordarone. *See* Amiodarone
- Coreceptors, in viral binding, 334
- Coreg. *See* Carvedilol
- Corgard. *See* Nadolol
- Coronary atherosclerosis, 617
- Corticorelin, 892
- Corticosteroids, 853–864, 854*f*–857*f*, 858*t*, 860*f*, 864*f*  
 biological activities of, 855–856  
 biosynthesis of, 854–855, 854*f*  
 endogenous, 853–854  
 metabolism of, 855, 855*f*  
 mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists, 615, 864  
 structural classes of, 856–859, 856*f*–857*f*, 858*t*  
 therapeutic uses of, 859–860
- Corticotropin, 810, 855, 891, 892*t*
- Corticotropin injection, 891, 892*t*
- Cortisone, 820*f*, 858–859, 858*t*
- Cortisone acetate, 856*f*, 861
- Cortrophin Gel. *See* Repository corticotropin injection
- Cortrophin-Zinc, 892*t*
- Cosyntropin. *See* Cosyntropin
- Corvert. *See* Ibutilide
- Corynanthine, 548–549
- Cosmegen. *See* Dactinomycin-D
- Cosyntropin, 891–892, 892*t*
- Cotazym. *See* Pancrelipase
- Cotinine, metabolism of, 70–71, 73
- Coumadin. *See* Warfarin sodium
- Coumestrol, 830*f*
- COX. *See* Cyclooxygenase
- COX-1. *See* Cyclooxygenase
- COX-2. *See* Cyclooxygenase
- Cozaar. *See* Losartan
- CP-358. *See* Erlotinib hydrochloride
- CP-358,774. *See* Erlotinib hydrochloride
- CPA. *See* Cyclophosphamide
- CPM. *See* Cyclophosphamide
- CPT-11. *See* Irinotecan hydrochloride
- Cranberry, 969
- Cresol, 184
- Crestor. *See* Rosuvastatin
- Cristanaspase. *See* Asparaginase
- Crixivan. *See* Indinavir
- Cromolyn sodium, 757–758
- Crotamiton, 228
- Cruex. *See* Undecylenic acid
- Cryptoxanthin, 919–921, 919*f*, 920*t*
- Crysticillin. *See* Penicillin G procaine
- Crystodigin. *See* Digitalis
- CT. *See* Computed tomography
- CTX. *See* Cyclophosphamide
- Cuemid. *See* Cholestyramine resin
- Curare/curare alkaloids, 599–601
- Curariform activity, 599–605, 602*f*  
 synthetic compounds with, 601–605, 602*f*
- Cushing syndrome, 859
- Cutaneous mycoses, 192–193, 192*t*–193*t*  
 topical agents for, 194–196
- Cutivate. *See* Fluticasone propionate
- Cyanocobalamin, 951–954, 952*f*–953*f*
- Cyanokit. *See* Hydroxocobalamin

- Cyclacillin, 268  
 Cyclic AMP (cAMP), 561–563  
   in platelet aggregation, 657, 657f  
   in smooth muscle relaxation, 618–619, 619f  
 Cyclic GMP (cGMP), in smooth muscle relaxation, 618–619, 619f  
 Cyclizine hydrochloride, 747  
 Cyclizine lactate, 747  
 Cyclizine lactate injection. *See* Cyclizine lactate  
 Cyclizines. *See* Piperazine antihistamines  
 Cycloalkane anesthetics, structure–activity relationships of, 712–713, 712f  
 Cyclocort. *See* Amcinonide  
 Cycloguanil, 254–255, 254f  
 Cyclogyl. *See* Cyclopentolate hydrochloride  
 Cycloheximide, 297, 335  
 Cyclooxygenase (COX, COX-1, COX-2)  
   acetaminophen interaction with, 804–805, 805f  
   aspirin binding to, 796  
   celecoxib binding to, 795, 795f  
   enzymatic structure of, 794  
   in inflammation, 792–793, 793f  
   inhibition of, 627–628  
   NSAID binding to, 794–795, 795f  
   piroxicam and meloxicam binding to, 795–796, 796f  
   potential COX-3 isoenzyme of, 804–805, 805f  
 Cyclooxygenase inhibitors, 872  
   conventional nonselective, 798–803, 799f, 801f–802f  
   selective COX-2 inhibitors, 795, 795f, 803, 804f  
 Cyclooxygenase pathway, 870–871, 870f  
 Cyclopentolate hydrochloride, 588–589  
 Cyclopentylpropionate, 829f  
 Cyclophosphamide, 360, 361f–362f, 369  
   metabolism of, 71–73  
 Cycloplegic drugs, 583–584  
 Cyclopropane, 712f, 713  
 Cycloserine, 215, 219, 260t  
 CYFOS. *See* Ifosfamide  
 Cyclohexane oxide, metabolism of, 51  
 Cylert. *See* Pemoline  
 Cymbalta. *See* Duloxetine  
 Cyproheptadine, 740t  
   conjugation of, 90–91  
   metabolism of, 53–54, 64, 66  
 Cyproheptadine hydrochloride, 752  
 Cyproterone acetate, 851f  
 Cytadren. *See* Aminoglutethimide  
 Cytarabine, 340, 375f, 380–381  
 Cytochrome P450  
   drug biotransformation role of, 45–47, 45t, 46f–47f  
   drug–drug interactions, 106–108, 107t  
 Cytokines  
   rDNA-derived, 908t–909t, 910–911  
   recombinant, 136–138, 136t, 137f  
 Cytomel. *See* Liothyronine sodium  
 Cytosar-U. *See* Cytarabine  
 Cytosine arabinoside. *See* Cytarabine  
 Cytotec. *See* Misoprostol  
 Cytovene. *See* Ganciclovir  
 Cytosan. *See* Cyclophosphamide
- D**  
 D4T. *See* Stavudine  
 DA. *See* Dopamine  
 Dacarbazine, 366–367, 367f–368f, 371  
 DACH-platinum. *See* Oxaliplatin  
 Daclizumab, 148  
 Dactinomycin-D, 384, 384f, 388  
 Daidzein, 830f  
 Dalfopristin/quinupristin, 322–323  
 Dalmene. *See* Flurazepam hydrochloride  
 4-DAMP. *See* 4-Diphenylacetoxy-N-methylpiperidine  
 Danazol, 849f, 851  
 Dantrium. *See* Dantrolene  
 Dantrolene, metabolism of, 84  
 Dapsone  
   acetylation of, 97, 100  
   antileptotic activity of, 239–240  
   antitubercular activity of, 215  
   metabolism of, 70–71  
 Darbid. *See* Isopropamide iodide  
 Darenthin. *See* Bretylium tosylate  
 Daricon. *See* Oxyphencyclimine hydrochloride  
 Darifenacin hydrobromide, 594–595  
 Darvocet. *See* Propoxyphene  
 Darvocet-N. *See* Propoxyphene
- Darvon. *See* Propoxyphene  
 Darvon-N. *See* Propoxyphene  
 Dasatinib, 404f, 405  
 Database searching and mining, 37–38, 37f–38f, 38t  
 Daughter nucleide, 414  
 Daunomycin. *See* Daunorubicin hydrochloride  
 Daunorubicin hydrochloride, 385, 385f, 388  
   metabolism of, 82  
 Daxolin. *See* Loxapine  
 Daypro. *See* Oxaprozin  
 DCF. *See* Pentostatin  
 DDAVP. *See* Desmopressin acetate  
 ddCyd. *See* Zalcitabine  
 ddl. *See* Didanosine  
 DDP. *See* Cisplatin  
 DDT. *See* Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane  
 Deamidation, of recombinant proteins, 132  
 Deazapyrimidine nucleosides, 378  
 Debrisoquin, metabolism of, 55f  
 Decamethonium, 559–560  
 Decapryn Succinate. *See* Doxylamine succinate  
 Decay, of radionuclides, 413  
 Decitabine, 375f  
 Declomycin. *See* Demeclocycline  
 Definity. *See* Perflutren  
 Degarelix acetate, 699t, 700f, 701  
 Dehydrated ethanol, 182  
 Dehydrocholic acid, 822t  
 Dehydroemetine, 222  
 Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA), 821f, 847  
 Delavirdine, 348  
 Demecarium, 572t  
 Demecarium bromide, 575  
 Demeclocycline, 302t, 305t, 306–307  
 Demerol. *See* Meperidine  
 4-Demethoxydaunomycin. *See* Idarubicin hydrochloride  
 Demser. *See* Metyrosine  
 Denaturation, 882–883  
 Denatured alcohol, 181  
 Denileukin difitox, 142  
 Denosumab, 710  
 Denvir. *See* Penciclovir  
 2'-Deoxycoformycin. *See* Pentostatin  
 Deoxycorticosterone, 858t  
 11-Deoxycorticosterone, 855, 856f  
 Deoxystreptomycin, 298  
 6-Deoxytetracycline, 302, 304  
 Depacon. *See* Valproic acid  
 Depakene. *See* Valproic acid  
 Depakote. *See* Valproic acid  
 Depolarization, of neuronal membrane, 719–720, 719f  
 Depolarizing ganglionic blocking agents, 597–598  
 Depolarizing neuromuscular blocking agents, 600  
 Depo-Provera, 843t, 845  
 Depressant-intoxicant, 517  
 Dermatophytoses, 192–193, 192t  
   topical agents for, 194–196  
 DES. *See* Diethylstilbestrol  
 Desenex. *See* Undecylenic acid  
 Desensitization, 600  
 Desflurane, 712f, 712t, 713, 715  
 Desipramine hydrochloride, 511  
   conjugation of, 90–91  
   metabolism of, 8  
 Desloratadine, 740t–741t, 755  
 Desloreline acetate, 698, 698f  
 Desmopressin, 895  
 Desmopressin acetate (DDAVP), 896, 896t  
 Desogestrel, 839f, 840  
 Desonide, 857f, 862  
 DesOwen. *See* Desonide  
 Desoximetasone, 857f, 862  
 Desoxy. *See* Methamphetamine hydrochloride  
 Desulfuration, 75  
 Desyrel. *See* Trazodone  
 Detoxication, 43  
 Detoxification, 43  
 Detrol. *See* Tolterodine  
 Dexamethasone, 857f, 858t, 862  
 Dexbrompheniramine maleate, 750  
 Dexchlorpheniramine maleate, 740t, 745  
 Dextansoprazole, 30  
 Dexamethylphenidate, 30  
 Dextroamphetamine phosphate, 30, 507  
 Dextroamphetamine sulfate, 507
- Dextromethorphan, 30, 31f, 786  
   metabolism of, 63, 65  
 Dextropropoxyphene, 31f  
 Dextrothyroxine sodium, 650  
 DFDC. *See* Gemcitabine  
 DGD. *See* Diacylglycine decarboxylase  
 DHAD. *See* Mitoxantrone hydrochloride  
 DHEA. *See* Dehydroepiandrosterone  
 DHPG, 341–342  
 DHS. *See* Dopamine hypothesis of schizophrenia  
 DiaBeta. *See* Glyburide  
 Diabetes, 900  
   glucagon in, 902  
   hypoglycemics for, 659–663  
   nonsteroidal therapies for, 666–695  
     amylin analogs, 689–690, 689f  
     biguanides, 685–687, 685f–686f  
     glinides, 668–681, 670f–672f, 673t, 674f–680f, 676t  
     glucose elevating agents, 694–695, 696f  
      $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, 662–663, 687–689, 687f–688f  
     incretin system modulating agents, 690–694, 690f, 693f–695f  
     insulins and modified insulins, 667–668, 667f, 668t–669t  
     sulfonylureas, 659–661, 668–681, 670f–672f, 673t, 674f–680f, 676t  
     thiazolidinediones, 662, 681–685, 682f–685f, 684t  
 Diabinese. *See* Chlorpropamide  
 Diacylglycine decarboxylase (DGD), 945, 946f  
 Diafen. *See* Diphenylpyraline hydrochloride  
 Diagnostic imaging agents. *See* Radiopharmaceuticals  
 Diamicon. *See* Glucilazide  
 cis-Diaminedichloroplatinum. *See* Cisplatin  
 Diaminocyclohexane platinum. *See* Oxaliplatin  
 Diapid. *See* Lyppressin  
 Diastase, 890  
 Diastat. *See* Diazepam  
 Diastereomeric, 30  
 Diatrizoate, 433  
 Diazepam, 110, 446f, 447, 501, 501f  
   metabolism of, 49, 58–59, 70, 72  
   metabolites of, 111  
 Diazohydroxide, 365  
 Diazomethane, 365, 366f–367f  
 Diazoxide, 645, 695, 696f  
 Dibenzocycloheptane antihistamines, 752–753, 753f  
 Dibenzocycloheptane antihistamines, 740t, 752–753, 753f  
 Dibenzodiazepines. *See* Benzazepines, dibenzoxazepines, and dibenzodiazepines  
 Dibenzoxazepines. *See* Benzazepines, dibenzoxazepines, and dibenzodiazepines  
 Dibenzylamine. *See* Phenoxybenzamine  
 Dibucaine, 729  
 Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), for mosquito control, 244–245  
 Dichloroisoproterenol, 550  
 2,4-Dichloronitrobenzene, conjugation of, 95–96  
 Diclofenac, 794t, 795, 802–803, 802f  
 Dicloxacillin sodium, 269t, 271  
 Dicumarol, 657–658  
 Dicyclomine hydrochloride, 589  
 Didanosine, 344  
 Didrex. *See* Benzphetamine hydrochloride  
 Didrone1. *See* Etidronate disodium  
 Diethazine, 460  
 Diethylcarbamazepine citrate, 225  
 Diethylenediamine, 225  
 Diethyl ether, 713  
 Diethylpropion hydrochloride, 506t, 508  
   metabolism of, 82  
 Diethylstilbestrol (DES), 27, 829–830, 830f–831f  
   metabolism of, 54–55, 56  
 Diethylthiocarbamic acid, conjugation of, 90–91  
 Diflorasone diacetate, 857f, 862  
 Diflucan. *See* Fluconazole  
 Diflunisal, 797f, 798  
 Difluprednate, 860f, 862  
 Digitalis, 646  
 Digitalis glycosides, 645–647  
 Digital radiography, 430  
 Digitoxigenin, conjugation of, 97–98  
 Digoxin, 646  
 Dihydroartemisinin, 252f

- Dihydrofolate reductase inhibitors, 239  
 Dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase (DPD), 375, 377f  
 Dihydrotaochysterol, 927t, 928f  
 5 $\alpha$ -Dihydrotestosterone, 821f, 847, 848f, 852, 853f  
 1,25-Dihydroxycholecalciferol, in calcium regulation, 708–709, 709f  
 Dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC), 472, 473f  
 Diiodohydroxyquin, 222  
 Diketo, 352  
 Dilantin. *See* Phenytoin; Phenytoin sodium  
 Dilaudid. *See* Hydromorphone  
 Diloxanide, 220–221  
 Diltiazem hydrochloride, 625, 625f  
   as antiarrhythmic, 637  
   as vasodilator, 623–625, 623t, 625f  
 Dimenhydrinate, 742–743  
 Dimercaprol, 224  
 Dimetane. *See* Brompheniramine; Brompheniramine maleate  
 Dimethindene maleate, 751  
 Dimethisterone, 838t  
 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylamphetamine (DOM), 516  
 1-(2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylphenyl)-2-aminopropane, metabolism of, 69  
 Dimethyl-4-phenylpiperazinium (DMPP), 559–560  
 7,12-Dimethylbenz[*a*]anthracene, metabolism of, 52–53  
 Dimethylbenzylammonium chloride, analogues of, 186, 187t  
 2,5-Dimethyl-dicyanoquinonediimine (DMDA), 516  
 Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), metabolism of, 76, 78, 86  
 Dimethyltryptamine, 516  
 5,7-Dinitroindazole, 110–111  
 Dinoprost trimethamine, 878  
 Diodoquin. *See* Iodoquinol  
 Diovan. *See* Valsartan  
 Dipeptidyl peptidase type 4 (DPP-4) inhibitors, 690–694, 690f, 693f–695f  
 Diphenamyl methylsulfate, 593, 595  
 Diphenhydramine, 590, 740t–741t  
   conjugation of, 94, 96  
   metabolism of, 63–64  
 Diphenhydramine citrate, 742  
 Diphenhydramine hydrochloride, 742  
 Diphenhydramine tannate, 742  
 Diphenidol, metabolism of, 64, 66  
 Diphenoxylate, 787, 787f  
   metabolism of, 86–87  
 4-Diphenylacetoxy-*N*-methylpiperidine (4-DAMP), 567, 568f  
 Diphenylheptanes, 788–789, 788f–789f  
 Diphenylpyraline hydrochloride, 744  
 Dipivalyl epinephrine. *See* Dipivefrin  
 Dipivefrin, 535  
 Dipole–dipole interactions, 28, 28f  
 Dipyrindamole, 628  
 Diquinol. *See* Iodoquinol  
 Direct effect of radiation damage, 417  
 Dirithromycin, 312–313  
 Disalcid. *See* Salsalate  
 Disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs (DMARDs), 806–809, 807f  
 Disinfectant, 180  
   classification of, 180, 181t  
   evaluation of effectiveness of, 180–181  
   improper use of, 181  
   phenol coefficient of, 183  
 Disopyramide phosphate, 633  
   metabolism of, 63–64  
 Dispermin. *See* Piperazine  
 Dissociative agents, 517  
 Disulfiram, metabolism of, 84–85  
 DMARDs. *See* Disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs  
 DMDA. *See* 2,5-Dimethyl-dicyanoquinonediimine  
 DMDR. *See* Idarubicin hydrochloride  
 DMP-850, 350–351  
 DMP-851, 350  
 DMPP. *See* Dimethyl-4-phenylpiperazinium  
 DMSO. *See* Dimethyl sulfoxide  
 DNA  
   cloning of, 123, 123f  
   expression of, 127  
   strategies for, 126, 126t  
   manipulation of, 127–128, 128f  
   protein production, 121–122, 122f  
 DNA ligases, 124, 909  
 DNA microarrays, 151–152  
 DNA polymerase inhibitors, 339–343  
 DNA viruses, 331, 331t–332t, 335  
 DNM. *See* Daunorubicin hydrochloride  
 DNR. *See* Daunorubicin hydrochloride  
 Dobutamine, 110–111, 540, 647  
   methylation, 102–103  
 Dobutrex. *See* Dobutamine  
 Docetaxel, 398–399, 398f  
 Docking programs, 35  
 Dofetilide, 636  
 Dolobid. *See* Diflunisal  
 Dolophine. *See* Methadone  
 Dolorex. *See* Salicylamide  
 DOM. *See* 2,5-Dimethoxy-4-methylamphetamine  
 Domagk, Gerhard, 187, 228–229  
 Donepezil, 573, 575–576  
 Donitriptan, 813, 813f  
 DOPAC. *See* Dihydroxyphenylacetic acid  
 Dopamine (DA), 24, 471–472, 472f  
   agonists, 475–477  
   ergot derivatives, 475–476  
   nonergot derivatives, 476–477  
   as antihypertensive, 647  
   ganglionic stimulation by, 597, 597f  
   levodopa/carbidopa, 474  
   MAO-B inhibitors, 474–475  
   metabolism of, 472, 473f  
   methylation, 102  
   Parkinson disease and, 473–474  
   pathways of, 472, 473f  
   receptors, 471–472, 472f  
   storage and release of, 471, 472f  
   as sympathomimetic, 534–535  
   synthesis of, 471, 472f  
   transporter, 472  
 Dopamine hypothesis of schizophrenia (DHS), 478  
 Dopaminergic signaling agents, 471–488  
   antipsychotic drugs, 478–488  
   dopamine, 471–472, 471f–472f  
   Parkinson disease, 473–478  
 Dopram. *See* Doxapram hydrochloride  
 Doral. *See* Quazepam  
 Doriden. *See* Glutethimide  
 Dornase alpha, 888t, 889, 909t, 910  
 Dorzolamide, computer-aided design for, 34–35, 34f–35f  
 Dostinex. *See* Cabergoline  
 Doxacurium chloride, 596, 602–603  
 Doxapram hydrochloride, 504–505  
 Doxazosin, 547–548, 641  
 Doxepin hydrochloride, 27, 512, 741t  
 Doxercalciferol, 709, 709f, 927t, 928f  
 Doxorubicin hydrochloride, 385, 385f, 388  
 Doxycycline, 246t–247t, 251–252, 302, 302t, 305t, 307  
 Doxylamine succinate, 743  
 DPD. *See* Dihydropyrimidine dehydrogenase  
 DPP-4 inhibitors. *See* Dipeptidyl peptidase type 4 inhibitors  
 Dramamine. *See* Dimenhydrinate  
 Drixoral. *See* L-(+)-Pseudoephedrine  
 Droperidol, 466, 483  
 Drospirenone, 839f, 840–841  
 Drotrecogin alfa, 144  
 Droxia. *See* Hydroxyurea  
 Drug biotransformation  
   asymmetric center and, 109–110  
   cytochrome P450 role in, 45–47, 45t, 46f–47f  
   sites of, 45  
 Drug design  
   acid–base properties, 12–17  
   advances in, 1–2  
   biotechnology and, 119–121  
   new targets for, 128–129, 129t  
   computer-aided, 17–24  
   drug distribution in, 3–11, 4f  
   eicosanoids, 872, 873f, 874t–875t  
   Web pages, 40  
 Drug distribution, 3–11, 4f  
   drug metabolism, 4f, 7–8  
   excretion, 4f, 8  
   oral administration, 3–5  
   parenteral administration, 4f, 5–6  
   pK<sub>a</sub> values and, 16–17, 16f–17f  
   protein binding, 4f, 6–7  
   receptors, 8–11  
   summary for, 11  
   tissue depots, 4f, 7  
 Drug metabolism, 4f, 7–8, 43–112  
   conjugation reactions, 88–104  
   acetylation, 97–102  
   glucuronic acid, 89–91, 89f–90f, 89t  
   with glycine, glutamine, and other amino acids, 93–94  
   GSH or mercapturic acid conjugates, 94–97, 95f  
   methylation, 102–104, 102f  
   sulfate, 91–93, 92f  
 drug biotransformation  
   cytochrome P450 role in, 45–47, 45t, 46f–47f  
   sites of, 45  
 factors affecting, 104–112  
   age differences, 104  
   enzyme induction, 106–108, 107t  
   enzyme inhibition, 108, 108f  
   hereditary or genetic differences, 105  
   miscellaneous, 108  
   sex differences, 106  
   species and strain differences, 104–105, 106f  
 general pathways of, 43–44, 44t  
 hydrolytic reactions, 86–88  
   bioactivation of prodrugs, 87–88  
   esters and amides, 86  
   miscellaneous, 86–87  
 overview of, 43  
 oxidative reactions, 47–78  
   alcohols and aldehydes, 76, 78  
   at aliphatic and alicyclic carbon atoms, 59–60  
   at allylic carbon atoms, 55–58  
   aromatic hydroxylation, 47–52, 48f, 50f  
   at benzylic carbon atoms, 55  
   at carbon atoms  $\alpha$  to carbonyls and imines, 58–59  
   carbon–heteroatom systems, 60–61  
   carbon–nitrogen systems, 62–73  
   carbon–oxygen systems, 73–75  
   carbon–sulfur systems, 75–76  
   of olefins, 52–55  
   other pathways, 78  
   stereoselectivity, 110  
 pharmacologically active metabolites, 111–112, 111t  
 reductive reactions, 78–86  
   aldehyde and ketone carbonyls, 80–83  
   nitro and azo compounds, 83–84  
   stereochemical aspects of, 108–111  
 Drug–receptor interactions  
   efficacy and, 581  
   intrinsic activity and, 581  
   Paton rate theory of, 581  
 Drug receptors  
   adverse reactions with, 10–11  
   body locations of, 10–11  
   cell membrane and, 10  
   computer-generated representation of, 35, 35f  
   drug distribution and, 8–11  
   forces involved with, 25–26, 25t  
   isolation and characterization of, 9–10  
   side effects and, 9  
   structure and, 9–10  
 Drug resistance  
   alkylating agents, 359  
   aminoglycosides, 295–296  
   antibiotics, 260  
   camptothecin, 393  
   glucocorticoids, 856  
   macrolides, 309  
   penicillins, 265–267  
   porins, 266–267  
   sulfonamides, 235  
   tetracyclines, 303, 308  
   vinca alkaloids, 397  
 Drug screening  
   high-throughput, 38, 38f  
   novel strategies for, 129–131, 129f–130f  
   in silico, 24  
   virtual high-throughput screening, 25  
 Dryvax. *See* Smallpox vaccine  
 DTIC. *See* Dacarbazine  
 DTIC-Dome. *See* Dacarbazine  
 Dual-acting antihistamines, 759–760  
 Duetact. *See* Glimepiride; Pioglitazone  
 Duloxetine, 515  
 Duracillin. *See* Penicillin G procaine  
 Duragesic. *See* Fentanyl  
 Duraquin. *See* Quinidine gluconate  
 Duricef. *See* Cefadroxil

- Dutasteride, 852, 852f  
 Dyes, 179, 188–189  
 Dymelor. *See* Acetohexamide  
 Dynabac. *See* Dirithromycin  
 DynaCirc. *See* Isradipine  
 Dynapen. *See* Diclloxacinilium sodium  
 Dysrhythmias, 629–631
- E**  
 E2020. *See* Donepezil  
 EA 713. *See* Rivastigmine  
 East African sleeping sickness, 221, 223–224  
 Echinacea, 962–964, 963f–964f  
 Echinocanadins, 206  
 Echothiophate iodide, 572t, 578  
 Econazole nitrate, 202  
 Ecstasy. *See* 2,5-Dimethyl-dicyanoquinonediimine  
 Eculizumab, 658  
 EDCF. *See* Endothelium-derived contracting factor  
 Edecrin. *See* Ethacrynic acid  
 Ed-Flex. *See* Salicylamide  
 EDRF. *See* Endothelium-derived relaxing factor  
 Edrophonium chloride, 572t, 575–576, 601  
 EES. *See* Erythromycin ethylsuccinate  
 Efavirenz, 348  
 Effexor. *See* Venlafaxine  
 Efficacy, of drugs, 581  
 Eflornithine, 223  
 Efudex. *See* 5-Fluorouracil  
 Ehrlich, Paul, 179  
 Eicosanoids  
   approved for human use, 876–877  
   biological activities observed with, 868, 869t  
   biosynthesis of, 869–871, 870f–871f  
   degradation of, 872, 873f  
   drug action mediated by, 872  
   drug design for, 872, 873f, 874t–875t  
   history of, 868–869, 869t  
   receptors of, 875, 876t  
 Elavil. *See* Amitriptyline hydrochloride  
 Eldepryl. *See* Selegiline  
 Electromagnetic radiation, 413, 417  
 Electron capture, 414  
 Electron volt, 413  
 Electriptan, 812t, 813–814, 813f  
 Eligard. *See* Leuprolide acetate  
 Ellece. *See* Epirubicin hydrochloride  
 Elocon. *See* Mometasone furoate  
 Elspar. *See* Asparaginase  
 Em. *See* Estramustine phosphate sodium  
 EMCYT. *See* Estramustine phosphate sodium  
 Emetine, 222  
 Empirin. *See* Aspirin  
 Emtricitabine, 346  
 E-Mycin. *See* Erythromycin  
 Enablex. *See* Darifenacin hydrobromide  
 Enalapril, as prodrug, 5  
 Enalapril maleate, 610, 611f, 612t  
 Enantiomers, drug metabolism of, 109  
 Enclomiphene, 833f  
 Endocannabinoids, 517  
 Endocrine disorders, nonsteroidal therapies for. *See* Nonsteroidal therapies for hormone-related disorders  
 Endocytosis, in viral infection, 334  
 Endometrial cancer, progestins and, 839  
 Endometriosis, 851  
 Endomorphins, 779  
 $\beta$ -Endorphin, 778, 893  
 Endothelin receptor antagonists, 638–639  
 Endothelium-derived contracting factor (EDCF), 562  
 Endothelium-derived relaxing factor (EDRF), 562  
 Enflurane, 712f, 712t, 713, 715  
 Engerix-B, 145  
 Enjuvia. *See* Synthetic conjugated estrogens  
 Enkephalins, 778, 779f, 893  
 Enoxacin, 208, 208t, 211  
 Entacapone, 477–478, 524  
*Entamoeba histolytica*, 220  
 Entocort. *See* Budesonide  
 Enzactin. *See* Triacetin  
 Enzyme(s), 880, 885–890, 886f–887f, 888t  
   biotin-dependent, 947, 947t  
   classification of, 887–888  
   folic acid-dependent, 949, 951t  
   induction, 106–108, 107t  
   inhibition, 108, 108f  
   rDNA-derived, 908t–909t, 910  
   recombinant, 142–145  
   structure–function relationships of, 885–887, 886f–887f  
   synthesis and secretion of, 887  
   vitamin B<sub>12</sub> and, 953, 953f  
   zymogens, 887  
 Eosinophils, 157, 157f  
 Ephedra, 962, 968–969, 969f  
 Ephedrine, 30, 533, 544–545, 696f, 969  
   metabolism of, 83  
 Epi-ADR. *See* Epirubicin hydrochloride  
 4'-Epiadriamycin. *See* Epirubicin hydrochloride  
 Epilepsy  
   description of, 491  
   initial drug therapy for, 491–492  
   prevalence of, 491  
   seizure classification, 491–492  
 Epinephrine, 30, 474, 523–524, 524f  
   in local anesthetics, 724–725  
   as sympathomimetic, 532–535  
 Epipodophyllotoxins, 389–391, 390f–391f  
 Epirubicin hydrochloride, 385, 385f, 388–389  
 Epiritracyclines, 302, 304  
 Epitope tagging, 128  
 Eplerenone, 615, 864, 864f  
 Epoetin alfa, 908t, 912  
 Epogen. *See* Epoetin alfa  
 Epoprostenol. *See* Prostacyclin  
 Epothilones, 399–400, 399f, 400t  
 Eptifibatid, 629  
 Equanal. *See* Meprobamate  
 Equilibrium potential, of neuronal membrane, 719  
 Equine estrogens, 828–829, 829f  
 Equalan. *See* Ivermectin  
 Ergocalciferol, 709, 709f, 923–924, 925f, 927t, 928f  
   bioactivation of, 924, 926f  
 Ergosterol  
   in lipid membrane, 193, 194f  
   photoactivation of, 923, 925f  
 Ergot derivatives, 475–476  
 Erlotinib hydrochloride, 403, 404f, 405  
 ERs. *See* Estrogen receptors  
 Ertapenem, 325  
 Erypar. *See* Erythromycin stearate  
 EryPed. *See* Erythromycin ethylsuccinate  
 Erythryl tetranitrate, diluted, 620t, 621  
 Erythrocin. *See* Erythromycin  
 Erythrohydrobupropion, 515  
 Erythromycin, 260t, 308–310  
 Erythromycin estolate, 311  
 Erythromycin ethylsuccinate, 311  
 Erythromycin gluceptate, 311  
 Erythromycin lactobionate, 311  
 Erythromycin stearate, 310  
 Erythromycinyclamine, 312–313  
 Erythropoietin, 908t, 911–912  
 Erythropoietin alfa, 137  
 Escitalopram, 31f  
 Eskazole. *See* Albendazole  
 Esmolol, 552–553, 553f–554f  
 Esomeprazole, 765, 767t, 768, 769t  
 Esomeprazole magnesium, 769–770  
 Essential hypertension, 637–638  
 Esterified estrogens, 828–829, 829f, 832  
 Ester local anesthetics, 725–726  
 Estrace. *See* Estradiol  
 Estradiol, 820f–821f, 822t, 827, 829f, 831, 831f  
 17 $\beta$ -Estradiol, 820f  
 Estradiol benzoate, 822t  
 Estramustine phosphate sodium, 407f, 410  
 Estril, 827, 829f, 832  
 Estrogen(s)  
   aromatase inhibitors, 835–837, 835f  
   biological activities of, 828  
   biosynthesis of, 827  
   endogenous, 827  
   in HRT, 846–847, 846t  
   metabolism of, 827–828, 828f  
   in osteoporosis, 705–706  
   SERMs and antiestrogens, 705, 832–835, 833f  
   as sex hormones, 827–837, 828f–831f, 833f, 835f  
   structural classes of, 828–831, 829f–831f  
   therapeutic uses of, 831  
 Estrogen receptors (ERs), 825  
 Estrone, 821f, 827, 829f, 831–832, 835, 835f  
 Estrumate. *See* Cloprostenol sodium  
 Eszopiclone, 451  
 Ethacrynic acid, 25  
   conjugation of, 97–98  
 Ethambutol, 215–217  
 Ethanol, 181–182  
   as sedative–hypnotics, 455  
 Ethanalamine antihistamines, 740t, 741–744, 741f  
 Ethchlorvynol, 455–456  
 Ether, metabolism of, 75  
 Ethinyl estradiol, 829f, 832  
 Ethiodized oil, 433  
 Ethiodol. *See* Ethiodized oil  
 Ethionamide, 215–216  
 Ethisterone, 838f, 838t  
 Ethmozine. *See* Moricizine  
 Ethopropazine, 460  
 Ethopropazine hydrochloride, 593, 595  
 Ethosuximide, 500, 501f  
 Ethril. *See* Erythromycin stearate  
 Ethylenediamine antihistamines, 740t, 744–746, 745f  
 Ethylene oxide, 182  
 N-Ethylnormorphine, metabolism of, 63, 65  
 Ethylparaben, 190  
 Ethynodiol diacetate, 838f, 840  
 Etidocaine, 728  
 Etidronate disodium, 706, 707t, 708  
 Etodolac, 799f, 800  
 Etomidate, 717  
 Etonogestrel, 839f, 840  
 Etoposide, 390–391, 390f  
 Etretnate, half-life of, 6  
 Eucatropine hydrochloride, 588–589  
 Eugenol, 184  
 Euphoriant-stimulant, 517  
 Eurax. *See* Crotamiton  
 Eutamide, 221  
 Evamist. *See* Estradiol  
 Evista. *See* Raloxifene  
 Evoxic. *See* Cevimeline hydrochloride  
 Excedrin. *See* Acetaminophen  
 Excegran. *See* Zonisamide  
 Excitation, of muscle, 622, 622f  
 Excitatory glutamate-mediated receptors, anticonvulsants and, 494  
 Excretion, drug distribution and, 4f, 8  
 Exelderm. *See* Sulconazole nitrate  
 Exelon. *See* Rivastigmine  
 Exemestane, 835f, 836  
 Xenatide, 690f, 691  
 Exenatide LAR, 692  
 Exocytosis, viruses, 336  
 Extended insulin zinc suspension, 901, 901t–902t  
 Extended oral contraceptive therapy, 844  
 Extended-spectrum penicillins, 267–268  
 Exuber. *See* Human insulin, recombinant  
 Ezetimibe, 652
- F**  
 Factor IX, recombinant, 656  
 Factors. *See* Clotting factors  
 Factor VIIa, recombinant, 656  
 Factor VIII, recombinant, 143–144, 656  
 Famciclovir, 342–343  
 Famotidine, 762t, 763–764, 767t  
 2-F-ara-AMP. *See* Fludarabine  
 Fareston. *See* Toremifene  
 Farnesyl diphosphate synthase (FPPS), 708  
 Faslodex. *See* Fulvestrant  
 Fat-soluble vitamins, 917–935  
   vitamin A, 917–923  
   vitamin D, 917–923  
   vitamin E, 927–931  
   vitamin K, 932–935  
 Fatty acids  
   as antifungals, 194  
   essential, 686, 689t  
   supplements, 875–876  
 Febuxostat, 809f, 811  
 Felbamate, 498–499, 499f  
 Felbatol. *See* Felbamate  
 Feldene. *See* Piroxicam  
 Felodipine, 623t, 626  
 Felypressin, 896  
 Femara. *See* Letrozole

- Femguard. *See* Triple sulfa  
 Femhrt, 846t  
 Femstat. *See* Butoconazole nitrate  
 Fenamates, 801–803, 802f  
 Fenazox. *See* Amfenac  
 Fenfluramine hydrochloride, 506t, 508  
 Fenofibrate, 650  
 Fenopropfen, 801, 801f  
   conjugation of, 90–91  
 Fenoterol, 541  
 Fentanyl, 787f, 788  
 Feridex. *See* Ferumoxides  
 Ferrihemoglobin, 70  
 Ferumoxides, 437–438  
 Ferumoxsil, 438  
 Feverfew, 964–965, 965f  
 Fexofenadine hydrochloride, 740t–741t, 753–755  
 Fibrin, 654–655, 655f  
 Fibrinogen, 654–655, 654t, 655f  
 Fibrinogen receptor, 628–629  
 Filgrastim, 908t, 912  
 Finasteride, 852, 852f–853f  
 Firing threshold, of neurons, 720  
 First-dose phenomenon, 548  
 “Fish oil” capsules, 875–876  
 Five-atom rule, 567  
 Fixed combination contraceptive tablets, 842t, 844  
 Flagyl. *See* Metronidazole  
 Flarex. *See* Fluorometholone  
 Flaxedil. *See* Gallamine triethiodide  
 Flecainide acetate, 635  
 Fleming, Alexander, 258  
 Fligrastrim, 137–138  
 Flomax. *See* Tamsulosin  
 Flonase. *See* Fluticasone propionate  
 Florinef acetate. *See* Fludrocortisone acetate  
 Flovent. *See* Fluticasone propionate  
 Floxin. *See* Ofloxacin  
 Floxin IV. *See* Ofloxacin  
 Floxuridine, 375f, 381  
 Fluconazole, 204–205  
 Flucytosine, 196, 196f  
 Fludara. *See* Fludarabine  
 Fludarabine, 378, 382  
 Fludrocortisone acetate, 856f, 858t, 861  
 Fluke infections, 224–225  
 Flumadine. *See* Rimantadine  
 Flumazenil, 444–445  
 Flunisolide, 860f, 862–863  
 Fluocinolone acetonide, 857f, 858t, 862  
 Fluocinonide, 858t  
 Fluorine radiopharmaceuticals, 418–419  
 2-Fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose (<sup>18</sup>F), 418–419  
 Fluorobutyrphenones, 465–468, 465f  
   structure and activity of, 465, 465f  
 5-Fluorocytosine, 196  
 Fluoroxyuridine. *See* Floxuridine  
 Fluorometholone, 860f, 862  
 Fluor-Op. *See* Fluorometholone  
 Fluoroplex. *See* 5-Fluorouracil  
 Fluoroscopy, 431, 431f  
 5-Fluorouracil, 40, 40f, 372–373, 375, 375f–377f,  
   379–380  
 Fluoxetine, 513  
 Fluoxymesterone, 849f, 850  
 Fluphenazine hydrochloride, 461t, 463, 480t, 483t  
 Flurandrenolide, 857f–858t, 862  
 Flurazepam hydrochloride, 446f, 448  
   metabolism of, 58–59, 71–72  
 Flurbiprofen, 801, 801f  
 Flurofelbamate, 498–499, 499f  
 Fluoroxene, metabolism of, 55–56  
 Flutamide, 851–852, 851f  
 Fluticasone 17 $\alpha$ -furoate, 860f  
 Fluticasone propionate, 860f, 862–863  
 Fluvastatin, 653  
 Fluvoxamine, 514  
 FML. *See* Fluorometholone  
 Folate reductase inhibitors, sulfonamides and, 235  
 Folates, 379, 380f–381f  
 Folex. *See* Methotrexate  
 Folic acid, 40, 40f, 379, 380f–381f, 948–951,  
   949f–950f, 951t  
 Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), 696–697, 699,  
   826–827, 826f, 890, 894  
   recombinant, 136  
 Foradil. *See* Formoterol  
 Forhstal Maleate. *See* Dimethindene maleate  
 Formaldehyde solution, 182–183  
 Formalin, 182–183  
 Formic acid, 182–183  
 Formoterol, 542  
 Formulation, of recombinant protein, 131  
 Fortamet. *See* Metformin  
 Fortaz. *See* Ceftazidime sodium  
 Forteo. *See* Teriparatide injection  
 Fosamax. *See* Alendronate sodium  
 Fosamprenavir, 350  
 Fosarnet sodium, 343  
 Foscavir. *See* Fosarnet sodium  
 Fosfomycin tromethamine, 323–324  
 Fosinopril sodium, 611f, 612, 612t  
 Fosphenytoin, 495–497, 496f  
 FPPS. *See* Farnesyl diphosphate synthase  
 Froben. *See* Flurbiprofen  
 Frova. *See* Frovatriptan  
 Frovatriptan, 812t, 813–814, 813f  
 FSH. *See* Follicle-stimulating hormone  
 5-FU. *See* 5-Fluorouracil  
 FUDR. *See* Floxuridine  
 Fulvestrant, 832, 833f, 834  
 Functional expression cloning, 126, 126t  
 Functional genomics, 151, 151f  
 Functionalization, in drug metabolism, 43–44, 44t  
 Fungacetin. *See* Tricactin  
 Fungal infections  
   cutaneous, 192–193, 192t–193t  
   historical perspective on, 191–192  
   opportunistic, 192  
   subcutaneous, 193, 193t  
   superficial, 193t  
   systemic, 192, 193t  
   tissue reaction to, 193–194  
 Fungizone. *See* Amphotericin B  
 Furacin. *See* Nitrofurazone  
 Furadantin. *See* Nitrofurantoin  
 Furamide, 221  
 Furazolidone, 213  
 Furoxone. *See* Furazolidone  
 Fusion protein, 128, 128f
- G**
- GABA  
 degradation inhibition, 494  
 enhancement of, 493–494, 493f  
 reuptake inhibition, 494  
 GABA<sub>A</sub> receptors, 444–451  
   alcohols and carbamate derivatives, 455–456  
   aldehydes and derivatives, 456–457  
   amides and imides, 454–455  
   anticonvulsants and, 493–494  
   barbiturates, 452–454, 453f, 454t  
   benzodiazepines, 447–451  
   binding to, 444–445  
   general anesthetic interaction with,  
     713, 717  
   melatonin receptor agonist, 451–452  
   modulation of, 494  
   pentylene-tetrazole, 504  
   picrotoxin, 504  
   subunits of, 444  
 Gabapentin, 493, 498, 498f  
 GABA system, 444  
 Gabitril. *See* Tiagabine  
 Gadobenate dimeglumine, 438  
 Gadodiamide, 438  
 Gadolinium, for MRI, 437  
 Gadopentetate dimeglumine, 438–439  
 Gadoteridol, 438–439  
 Gadoversetamide, 439  
 Galantamine, 573, 576  
 Galegine, 658  
 Gallamine triethiodide, 598, 601–603  
 Gallium citrate (<sup>67</sup>Ga), 419  
 Gallium radiopharmaceuticals, 419  
 Galvus. *See* Vildagliptin  
 Gamma camera, 417–418, 417f  
 Gamma ( $\gamma$ ) rays, 413, 417  
 Ganciclovir, 341–342  
 Ganglionic blocking agents, 596–599, 597f, 597t  
   depolarizing, 597–598  
   nondepolarizing competitive, 598  
   nondepolarizing noncompetitive, 598–599  
   organ-specific effects of, 597, 597f  
 Ganglionic stimulation, 596–597, 597f  
 Ganirelix diacetate, 699t, 700–701, 700f  
 Gantanol. *See* Sulfamethoxazole  
 Gantrisin. *See* Sulfisoxazole  
 Garamyacin. *See* Gentamicin sulfate  
 Garlic, 967–968, 967f  
 Gastric acid hypersecretory disease, 760–773, 761f,  
   762t, 766f, 766t–767t, 768f, 769t  
 Gastric acid secretagogues, 903  
 Gastric acid secretion, histamine role in, 736, 760, 761f  
 Gastric inhibitory peptide (GIP), 904  
 Gastrin, 903  
 Gastrointestinal complications, of NSAIDs, 793,  
   794t, 795  
 Gastrointestinal hormones, 903–904  
 GastroMARK. *See* Ferumoxsil  
 Gauche conformations, 28, 28f  
 GDP-binding proteins. *See* Guanosine  
   diphosphate-binding proteins  
 Gefitinib, 403, 404f, 405  
 Gelatin, 884, 884t  
 Gelatin film, 884, 884t  
 Gelatin sponge, absorbable, 884, 884t  
 Gelfilm. *See* Gelatin film  
 Gelfoam. *See* Gelatin sponge, absorbable  
 Gemcitabine, 375f, 378, 381–382  
 Gemfibrozil, 649–650  
 Gemtuzumab ozogamicin, 148  
 Gemzar. *See* Gemcitabine  
 GenBank, growth of, 119, 120f  
 Gene cloning. *See* Recombinant DNA technology  
 Gene expression, 151  
 General anesthesia, stages of, 711  
 General anesthetics  
   inhaled, 711–716, 712t, 714f–716f  
   injectable, 716–718, 717f–718f  
 Gene therapy, 153  
 Genetically engineered pathogens, vaccine, 166–167,  
   167f  
 Genetic engineering. *See* Recombinant DNA;  
   Recombinant DNA technology  
 Genistein, 830f  
 Genomics, 150–152, 151f  
   DNA microarrays, 151–152  
   functional, 151, 151f  
   informatics, 150–151  
   pharmacogenomics, 152  
   proteomics, 152  
 Gentamicin sulfate, 300  
   inactivation of, 295–296  
 Gentian violet, 179, 189  
 Geocillin. *See* Carbenicillin indanyl sodium  
 Geodon. *See* Ziprasidone  
 Geometric isomers, 27  
 Geopen. *See* Carbenicillin disodium  
 Germicides, 180  
   classification of, 180, 181t  
   evaluation of effectiveness of, 180–181  
   improper use of, 181  
   phenol coefficient of, 183  
   wound healing and, 180–181  
 Ginkgo biloba, 963, 969–970, 970f  
 Ginseng, 962, 970–971, 970f–971f  
 Ginsenosides, 970–971, 970f–971f  
 GIP. *See* Gastric inhibitory peptide; Glucose-dependent  
   insulinotropic peptide  
 Giostan. *See* Thiotepa  
 Glandular muscarinic receptors, 562  
 Gla proteins, 933–934  
 Gleevec. *See* Imatinib mesylate  
 Gliadel. *See* Carmustine  
 Glibenclamide. *See* Glyburide  
 Gliclazide, 661, 671f, 677, 677f, 679  
 Glimepiride, 661, 670, 671f, 673t, 678f, 681  
 Glinides, 668–681, 670f–672f, 673t, 674f–680f, 676t  
   acid–base and lipid partitioning character of, 672,  
   674, 676t  
   biotransformation of, 676t, 679–680, 679f  
   structure–activity relationships of, 674, 674f–676f  
 Glipizide, 660–661, 671f, 673t, 678f, 681  
 Gliquidone, 671f, 683f  
 Glisoxepide, 671f  
 Glitazones. *See* Thiazolidinediones  
 Global minimum, 32

- Globin zinc insulin injection, 901t  
 Globulins, 883t, 906–907  
 GLP-1, 690–692, 690f  
 GlucaGen. *See* Glucagon, recombinant  
 GlucaGen Diagnostic Kit. *See* Glucagon  
 GlucaGen HypoKit. *See* Glucagon  
 Glucagon, 901–903  
   recombinant, 135, 694–695  
 Glucocorticoid receptors (GRs), 825  
 Glucocorticoids, 853–864, 854f–857f, 858t, 860f, 864f  
   biological activities of, 855–856  
   resistance to, 856  
   structural classes of, 856–859, 856f–857f, 858t  
 Glucophage. *See* Metformin  
 Glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency,  
   malaria and, 244  
 Glucose-dependent insulinotropic peptide (GIP),  
   690–691, 690f  
 Glucose elevating agents, 694–695, 696f  
 Glucose metabolism  
   nonsteroidal therapies for disorders of, 666–695  
   amylin analogs, 689–690, 689f  
   biguanides, 685–687, 685f–686f  
   glinides, 668–681, 670f–672f, 673t, 674f–680f,  
   676t  
   glucose elevating agents, 694–695, 696f  
    $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, 662–663, 687–689,  
   687f–688f  
   incretin system modulating agents, 690–694,  
   690f, 693f–695f  
   insulins and modified insulins, 667–668, 667f,  
   668t–669t  
   sulfonylureas, 659–661, 668–681, 670f–672f,  
   673t, 674f–680f, 676t  
   thiazolidinediones, 662, 681–685, 682f–685f,  
   684t  
   by normal vs. ischemic myocardium, 618, 618f  
    $\alpha$ -Glucosidase inhibitors, 662–663, 687–689, 687f–688f  
 Glucotrol. *See* Glipizide  
 Glucotrol XL. *See* Glipizide  
 Glucovance. *See* Glyburide; Metformin  
 Glucuronic acid conjugation, 89–91, 89f, 89t, 90f  
 Glumetza. *See* Metformin  
 Glustin. *See* Pioglitazone  
 Glutamate, vitamin K and, 933, 934f  
 Glutaraldehyde disinfectant solution, 183  
 Glutathione, conjugation of, 94–95  
 Glutathione reductase, inhibition of, 256, 256f  
 Glutelins, 883t  
 Glutethimide, 455  
   enantiomers of, 109  
 Glyburide, 660, 671f, 673t, 674, 674f, 676, 676f,  
   678f, 681  
 Glycopyrrolate, 589–590  
 Glycylcyclines, 308  
 Glycyrrhetic acid, 973–974, 973f  
 Glycyrrhizin, 973–974, 973f  
 Glynase. *See* Glyburide  
 Gly-Oxide. *See* Carbamide peroxide topical solution  
 Glyset. *See* Miglitol  
 GMP. *See* Guanosine monophosphate  
 GnRH. *See* Gonadotropin-releasing hormone  
 Gold compounds, 807f, 808–809  
 Gold sodium thiomalate, 807f, 808–809  
 Gonadoliberin. *See* Gonadotropin-releasing hormone  
 Gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH), 695–701,  
   696f, 697t, 698f, 699t, 700f, 826–827, 826f,  
   890, 894  
 Gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists, 697t,  
   698–699, 698f  
 Gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonists,  
   699–701, 699t, 700f  
 Gonadotropins, 695–701, 696f, 697t, 698f, 699t, 700f,  
   726–827, 826f, 890, 894  
 Gonal-F. *See* Follicle-stimulating hormone  
 Goserelin, 698, 698f  
 Gout, 809–811, 809f–810f  
 GPIIb/IIIa receptors, 628–629  
 G proteins, 560–563, 562f  
 GR-69153, 293  
 Grammidin, 319–320  
 Grand mal seizure, 492  
 Granulocytes, 156, 157f  
 Grapefruit, drug metabolism and, 108, 108f  
 GRF. *See* Growth-releasing factor  
 Grifulvin. *See* Griseofulvin  
 Grisactin. *See* Griseofulvin  
 Griseofulvin, 199, 260t  
 Gris-PEG. *See* Griseofulvin  
 Ground state, 414  
 Growth factors and receptors, in cancer, 401, 401t  
 Growth hormone, 893–894  
 Growth-releasing factor (GRF), 890  
 GRs. *See* Glucocorticoid receptors  
 GSK572016. *See* Lapatinib ditosylate  
 GTP-binding proteins. *See* Guanosine triphosphate-  
   binding proteins  
 Guanabenz, 538–539  
 Guanabenz acetate, 642  
 Guanadrel, 531  
 Guanadrel sulfate, 640–641  
 Guanethidine, 531, 640  
 Guanethidine monosulfate, 640, 640f  
 Guanfacine, 538–539  
 Guanfacine hydrochloride, 642  
 Guanidine, 686f  
 Guanosine, 342–343  
 Guanosine diphosphate (GDP)-binding proteins, 562  
 Guanosine monophosphate (GMP), in smooth muscle  
   relaxation, 618–619, 619f  
 Guanosine triphosphate (GTP)-binding proteins,  
   560–562, 562f  
 G-Well. *See* Lindane  
 Gyne-Lotrimin. *See* Clotrimazole
- ## H
- H<sub>1</sub>-antagonists. *See* Antihistamines  
 H<sub>1</sub> receptors, 735–736, 736t  
   structure–activity relationships at, 739, 739f, 740t  
 H<sub>2</sub>-antagonists. *See* Antihistamines  
 H<sub>2</sub> receptors, 736, 736t  
 H<sub>3</sub>-receptor ligands. *See* Antihistamines  
 H<sub>3</sub> receptors, 736, 736t  
 H<sub>4</sub>-receptor ligands. *See* Antihistamines  
 H<sub>4</sub> receptors, 736, 736t  
 HA acids, 15  
   lipid barrier passage of, 16, 16f  
 Haemophilus influenzae type B conjugate vaccine, 172  
 Halazepam, 446f, 447  
 Halazone, 186  
 Halcinonide, 857f, 862  
 Halcion. *See* Triazolam  
 Haldol. *See* Haloperidol  
 Haldol decanoate. *See* Haloperidol deconate  
 Halfantrine, 246t–247t, 251f, 252  
 Halobetasol propionate, 857f, 862  
 Halogenation, of inhalational general anesthetics, 713  
 Haloperidol, 465, 465f, 482, 482f, 483t  
   conjugation of, 94, 96  
 Haloperidol deconate, 482–483  
 Haloproglin, 195  
 Halotestin. *See* Fluoxymesterone  
 Halotex. *See* Haloproglin  
 Halothane, 712f, 712t, 714, 714f  
   metabolism of, 78–79  
 Hammett's constant, 20  
 HAV. *See* Hepatitis A vaccines  
 HBV. *See* Hepatitis B vaccines  
 HC-3. *See* Hemicholinium  
 hCG. *See* Human chorionic gonadotropin  
 HCV. *See* Hepatitis C vaccines  
 Heart disease  
   HRT and, 847  
   ischemic, 617–618, 618f  
*Helicobacter pylori*, 760, 764  
 Helixate. *See* Antihemophilic factor, recombinant  
 Helminthic infections, 224–225  
 Hemabate. *See* Carboxiprost tromethamine  
 Hemagglutinin, 336  
 Hematopoietic factors, rDNA-derived, 908t, 911  
 Hematopoietic growth factors, 136–137, 136t, 137f  
 Hemicholinium (HC-3), 563  
 Hemoglobin, 906–907  
 Hemoglobin C, malaria and, 244  
 Hemophilia A, 656  
 Hemophilia B, 656  
 Hemophil M. *See* Antihemophilic factor  
 Henderson-Hasselbalch equation, 12  
 Heparin, 655, 657–658  
 Hepatitis A vaccines (HAV), 170  
 Hepatitis B vaccines (HBV), 171  
 Hepatitis C vaccines (HCV), 171  
 Hepatitis E vaccines (HEV), 171  
 Hepatitis vaccines, 170–171  
 Hepatobiliary aminodiacetic acids, 424  
 Hepatobiliary iminodiacetic acids (HIDA), 425  
 Hepatolite. *See* Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) disofenin  
 Hepatotoxicity, of acetaminophen and phenacetin,  
   805–806, 806f  
 Heptane antihistamines, 740t  
 Herbal medicines, as anti-infective agent, 179  
 Herbs. *See* Medicinal herbs  
 Herceptin. *See* Trastuzumab  
 Heroin, 783f, 784  
 Herplex. *See* Idoxuridine  
 Heteroarylacetic acids, 799–800, 799f  
 Heteroarylpropanoic acids, 800–801, 801f  
 Heterotopic ossification, 705  
 HETP. *See* Hexaethyltetraphosphate  
 Hetrazan. *See* Diethylcarbamazepine citrate  
 HEV. *See* Hepatitis E vaccines  
 Hexabrix. *See* Ioxaglate  
 Hexachlorophene, 184  
 Hexaethyltetraphosphate (HETP), 578  
 Hexahydropyrazine, 225  
 Hexahydrosiladifenidol (HHSiD), 567, 568f  
 Hexalen. *See* Altretamine  
 Hexamethonium, 559–560, 581, 596, 598  
 Hexamethonium bromide, 598  
 Hexamethonium chloride, 598  
 Hexamethylenetetramine mandelate, 214  
 Hexamethylmelamine. *See* Altretamine  
 Hexamethylpropyleneamine oxime, 424  
 Hexobarbital, metabolism of, 55, 58, 71–72, 86, 88  
 Hexylresorcinol, 185  
 HHSiD. *See* Hexahydrosiladifenidol  
 Hibiclen. *See* Chlorhexidine gluconate  
 High-density lipoprotein, 647–648  
 High-osmolar contrast medium (HOCM), 432  
 High-throughput screening, 38, 38f  
 Himbacine, 567, 568f  
 Hiprex. *See* Methenamine hippurate  
 Hirudin, 144  
 Hispril. *See* Diphenylpyraline hydrochloride  
 Histadyl. *See* Methapyrilene hydrochloride  
 Histamine, 733–737  
   acetylation of, 100–101  
   biosynthesis and distribution of, 733–734, 735f  
   as chemical messenger, 733–737, 735f, 736t  
   in gastric acid secretion, 760, 761f  
   ionization of, 733, 734f  
   metabolism of, 737, 738f  
   methylation, 102  
   pharmacological intervention and, 737  
   physiologic functions mediated by, 735–737, 736t  
   stereochemistry of, 733, 735f  
   storage and release of, 734–735  
   tautomerization of, 733, 734f  
   termination of action of, 737, 738f  
 Histamine H<sub>1</sub>-antagonists. *See* Antihistamines  
 Histamine H<sub>2</sub>-antagonists. *See* Antihistamines  
 Histamine H<sub>3</sub>-antagonists. *See* Antihistamines  
 Histamine H<sub>4</sub>-antagonists. *See* Antihistamines  
 Histamine receptors, 735–737, 736t  
   structure–activity relationships at, 739, 739f, 740t  
 Histone deacetylase inhibitors, 408–409, 409f  
 Histones, 883t, 885  
 Histrelin acetate, 697t, 698–699, 698f  
 HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, 652–654, 652f  
 HMM. *See* Altretamine  
 HOCM. *See* High-osmolar contrast medium  
 Homatrocel. *See* Homatropine hydrobromide  
 Homatropine hydrobromide, 587  
 Homatropine methylbromide, 587  
 Homology-based cloning, 126, 126t  
 Homovanillic acid (HVA), 472, 473f  
 Hormonal contraceptives. *See* Contraceptive agents  
 Hormone(s), 890–906, 892t, 896t, 897f, 898t,  
   901t–902t. *See also* Steroid hormone(s)  
   angiotensins, 905  
   gastrointestinal, 903–904  
   gonadotropins, 695–701, 696f, 697t, 698f, 699t,  
   700f, 726–827, 826f, 890, 894  
   hypothalamic, 890–891  
   neurohypophyseal, 895–896, 896t  
   pancreatic, 897–903, 897f, 898t, 901t–902t  
   parathyroid, 904–905  
   in calcium regulation, 708–709

- Hormone(s) (*continued*)  
 pituitary, 891–894, 892*t*  
 placental, 895  
 plasmakinins, 905–906  
 rDNA-derived, 908*t*, 910  
 recombinant, 134–136  
 somatostatin, 890, 894–895  
 thyroglobulin, 906  
 thyroid, 663  
 thyrotropin, 894  
 Hormone-related disorders, nonsteroidal therapies for.  
   *See* Nonsteroidal therapies for hormone-related disorders  
 Hormone replacement therapy (HRT)  
   with androgens, 848–849  
   combined estrogen/progestin, 846–847, 846*t*  
   estrogens in, 831  
 Hormone therapy, for bone disease, 708–710, 709*f*  
 hPL. *See* Human placental lactogen  
 HPMP. *See* Cidofovir  
 hPTH. *See* Teriparatid injection  
 HPV. *See* Human papillomavirus vaccine  
 HRT. *See* Hormone replacement therapy  
 5-HT<sub>1A</sub> antagonists, 515  
 5-HT<sub>1B/1D</sub> receptors, triptan binding to, 811–814  
 5-HT<sub>2A</sub> antagonists, SSRIs and, 514–515  
 Humalog. *See* Insulin lispro  
 Humalog Kwipen. *See* Insulin lispro  
 Humalog Mix. *See* Insulin lispro  
 Humalog Mix Kwipen. *See* Insulin lispro  
 Humalog pen. *See* Insulin lispro  
 Human chorionamniotropin. *See* Human placental lactogen  
 Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG), 895  
 Human deoxyribonuclease I, recombinant, 144–145  
 Human growth hormone, recombinant, 135–136  
 Human immunodeficiency virus entry inhibitors, 351  
 Human immunodeficiency virus infection  
   chemokine receptor binders for, 351  
   combination antiviral therapy, 352  
   entry inhibitors, 351  
   gp41 fusion activity inhibitors for, 352  
   integrase inhibitors, 352  
   newer agents for, 346–352  
   nonnucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors, 347–348  
   protease inhibitors, 348–351  
   reverse transcriptase inhibitors for, 343–346  
   short-interfering RNA, 352  
   vaccine for, 347  
 Human immunodeficiency virus protease inhibitors, 348–351  
 Human insulin, recombinant, 667–668, 667*f*, 668*t*–669*t*, 898, 900, 901*t*–902*t*  
 Human papillomavirus vaccine (HPV), 171–172  
 Human placental lactogen (hPL), 895  
 Humate-P. *See* Antihemophilic factor  
 Humatin. *See* Paramomycin sulfate  
 Humatrope. *See* Somatropin, rDNA origin  
 Humorsol. *See* Demecarium bromide  
 Humulin. *See* Human insulin, recombinant  
 Humulin 70/30. *See* Neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin  
 Humulin 70/30 Pen. *See* Neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin  
 Humulin N. *See* Neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin  
 Humulin R. *See* Human insulin, recombinant  
 Humulin R Pen. *See* Human insulin, recombinant  
 HVA. *See* Homovanillic acid  
 Hyaluronidase for injection, 888*t*, 889  
 Hybridoma techniques, 146–147, 147*f*  
 Hycamtamine. *See* Topotecan hydrochloride  
 Hycamtin. *See* Topotecan hydrochloride  
 Hydralazine, acetylation of, 100–101  
 Hydralazine hydrochloride, 643, 643*f*  
 Hydrax. *See* Hydroxyurea  
 Hydrocodone, 783*f*, 785  
 Hydrocortisone, 821*f*, 822*t*, 853–855, 854*f*–856*f*, 857–859, 858*t*, 861  
   metabolism of, 855, 855*f*  
 Hydrocortisone acetate, 822*t*  
 Hydrocortisone NaPO<sub>4</sub>, 822*t*  
 Hydrocortisone valerate, 856*f*  
 Hydrogen bond, 26, 28–29, 28*f*  
 Hydrolytic reactions, 86–88  
   bioactivation of prodrugs, 87–88  
   esters and amides, 86  
   miscellaneous, 86–87  
   of penicillin, 265  
   of recombinant proteins, 132  
 Hydromorphone, 783*f*, 785  
 Hydrophilic, 43  
 Hydrophilic bond, 26  
 Hydrophobic bonds, 26, 881  
 Hydroous benzoyl peroxide, 185  
 Hydroxocobalamin, 954  
*N*-Hydroxy-2-acetylaminofluorene, conjugation of, 90–91  
 2-Hydroxy-17 $\beta$ -estradiol, conjugation of, 97, 99  
 Hydroxyamphetamine, 544  
 Hydroxyapatite, 705  
 Hydroxypropylbenzoic acid derivatives, 190  
 Hydroxybupropion, 515  
 Hydroxychloroquine, 246*t*–247*t*, 249*f*, 250, 807*f*, 808  
 4-Hydroxycoumarin, conjugation of, 90–91  
*N*-Hydroxydapson, conjugation of, 90–91  
 2-Hydroxyethyltriethylammonium, 563–564  
 Hydroxyflutamide, 851*f*  
 Hydroxylamine, metabolism of, 69–70  
 Hydroxymethyl OMPA, 579–580  
*m*-Hydroxyphenol, 195  
*p*-Hydroxyphenytoin, conjugation of, 89–90  
 17 $\alpha$ -Hydroxypregnenolone, 821*f*  
 Hydroxyprogesterone caproate, 838*f*, 838*t*, 839–840  
 8-Hydroxyquinoline, 221–222  
 Hydroxystreptomycin, 297  
 4-Hydroxytamoxifen, 833*f*  
 Hydroxyurea, 383  
 Hydroxyzine, 740*t*–741*t*  
 Hylarel. *See* Guanadrel; Guanadrel sulfate  
 Hyoscine. *See* Scopolamine  
 Hyoscine hydrobromide. *See* Scopolamine hydrobromide  
 Hyoscyamine, 30, 582, 584–586  
 Hyoscyamine sulfate, 586  
 Hypercalcemia, malignancy related, 705  
 Hypercins, 965–966, 966*f*  
 Hyperlipidemia, 647  
 Hyperlipoproteinemia, 648–649, 649*t*  
 Hyperparathyroidism, 709–710, 709*f*  
 Hyperpolarization, of neuronal membrane, 719–720, 719*f*  
 Hypersensitivity  
   to cephalosporins, 285  
   histamine role in, 736, 739–740  
   to local anesthetics, 724–726  
 Hyperstat IV. *See* Diazoxide  
 Hypertensin. *See* Angiotensin amide  
 Hypertension, 637–639, 641  
   renin–angiotensin system in, 607–609, 608*f*–609*f*  
 Hyperthyroidism, 663–664  
 Hyperuricemia, 809–811, 809*f*–810*f*  
 Hypervariable regions, 147  
 Hypervitaminosis  
   vitamin A, 922–923  
   vitamin B<sub>1</sub>, 938  
   vitamin B<sub>2</sub>, 939  
   vitamin B<sub>3</sub>, 942  
   vitamin B<sub>5</sub>, 944  
   vitamin B<sub>6</sub>, 947  
   vitamin B<sub>7</sub>, 948  
   vitamin B<sub>9</sub>, 951  
   vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, 954  
   vitamin C, 955  
   vitamin D, 927  
   vitamin E, 931  
   vitamin K, 935  
 Hypnotics. *See* Anxiolytics, sedatives and hypnotics  
 Hypochlorous acid, 186  
 Hypoglycemic agents, 658–669  
   biguanides, 685–687, 685*f*–686*f*  
   bisguanidines, 662  
   glimides, 668–681, 670*f*–672*f*, 673*t*, 674*f*–680*f*, 676*t*  
    $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, 662–663, 687–689, 687*f*–688*f*  
   metaglimides, 661  
   sulfonylureas, 659–661, 668–681, 670*f*–672*f*, 673*t*, 674*f*–680*f*, 676*t*  
   thiazolidinediones, 662, 681–685, 682*f*–685*f*, 684*t*  
 Hypothalamus, hormones of, 890–891  
 Hypothyroidism, 663  
 Hypoxanthine, 40, 40*f*  
 Hytrin. *See* Terazosin; Terazosin hydrochloride
- I**  
 Ibandronate, 706, 708  
 Ibritumomab tiuxetan, 150  
 Ibuprofen, 31, 32*f*, 794*t*, 795, 800, 801*f*  
   metabolism of, 59, 61  
 Ibutilide, 636–637  
 Idarubicin. *See* Idarubicin hydrochloride  
 Idarubicin hydrochloride, 385, 385*f*, 389  
 IDDM. *See* Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus  
 Idoxuridine, 339–340  
 IFEX. *See* Ifosfamide  
 IFO. *See* Ifosfamide  
 Ifosfamide, 360–361, 361*f*, 363*f*, 369  
 Ifosfamidum. *See* Ifosfamide  
 IG. *See* Immune globulin  
 IgA, 165, 165*f*  
 IgD, 165  
 IgE, 165  
 IgG, 162*f*, 164  
 IGIV. *See* Intravenous immune globulin  
 IgM, 163*f*, 164  
 Iletin, 667  
 Iloprost, 877  
 Ilosone. *See* Erythromycin estolate  
 Ilotycin. *See* Erythromycin  
 Ilotycin Gluceptate. *See* Erythromycin gluceptate  
 Imaging studies. *See* Radiopharmaceuticals  
 Imatinib mesylate, 403, 404*f*, 405  
 Imciromab pentetate, 150  
 Imetit, 773, 773*f*  
 Imidazolines, 534  
 Imiglucerase, 145, 908*t*, 910  
 Imiglucerase injection, 888*t*, 889  
 Imigrain. *See* Sumatriptan  
 Impipenem–cilastatin, 276–277  
 Imipramine hydrochloride, 511  
   metabolism of, 8, 55*f*, 62–63  
 Imitrex. *See* Sumatriptan  
 Immepip, 773, 773*f*  
 Immune function, histamine role in, 736–737  
 Immune globulin (IG), 165  
 Immune system  
   acute phase factors, 160, 160*t*  
   cells of, 156–159, 157*f*–158*f*, 158*t*  
   complement pathway  
     alternative, 160–161, 160*f*  
     classical, 160–161, 162*f*  
   immunity, 159–165  
   interferons, 161, 161*f*, 161*t*, 337–338  
 Immunity, 159–165  
   acquired, 159*t*, 161–165  
   acquisition of, 165–174  
   innate, 159–161, 159*t*, 160*t*  
 Immunization. *See also* Vaccines  
   bacterial vaccines, 172–173  
   childhood schedule for, 174, 174*f*–175*f*  
   toxoids, 166–168, 173–174  
   viral vaccines, 168–172  
 Immunobiologicals, 156–178  
   bacterial vaccines, 172–173  
   definitions of, 165–166  
   immune system cells, 156–159, 157*f*–158*f*, 158*t*  
   immunity, 159–165  
   storage and handling of, 167–168  
   toxoids, 166–168, 173–174  
   vaccines, 166–168  
     adjuvant technologies, 174–177  
     bacterial, 172–173  
     nucleic acid, 177–178  
     viral, 168–172  
   viral vaccines, 168–172  
 Immunoglobulin, structure and function of, 162–163, 162*f*  
 Immunosuppressants, glucocorticoids, 853–864, 854*f*–857*f*, 858*t*, 860*f*, 864*f*  
 Imodium. *See* Loperamide  
 Implanon, 846  
 Imuran. *See* Azathioprine  
 Inactivated polio vaccine (IPV), 168–169  
 Inapsine. *See* Droperidol  
 Increlex. *See* Mecasermin  
 Incretin mimetics, 690–694, 690*f*, 693*f*–695*f*  
 Incretin system modulating agents, 690–694, 690*f*, 693*f*–695*f*  
 Inderal. *See* Propranolol  
 Indinavir, 349  
 Indirect effect of radiation damage, 417

- Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) capromab pendetide, 419–420  
 Indium chloride (<sup>111</sup>In), 420  
 Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) oxyquinoline, 420  
 Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) pentetate, 420–421  
 Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) pentetate, 421  
 Indium radiopharmaceuticals, 419–421  
 Indocin. *See* Indomethacin  
 Indolethylamines, 516  
 Indomethacin, 15, 794–795, 794*t*, 795*f*, 799, 799*f*  
 metabolism of, 75–76, 86, 88  
 Infarct, myocardial, 613  
 Inflammation  
 COX-1, COX-2, and prostaglandin role in, 792–793, 793*f*  
 histamine role in, 736  
 neurogenic, 812  
 Influximab, 149  
 Influenza type A, 336–337  
 Influenza type B, 336–337  
 Influenza vaccine, 168  
 Informatics, 150–151  
 Inhaled general anesthetics, 711–716, 712*t*, 714*f*–716*f*  
 ideal, 711–712, 712*t*  
 mechanism of action of, 713–714  
 structure–activity relationships of, 712–713, 712*f*  
 Inhibitors, 885  
 Inhiston. *See* Pheniramine maleate  
 Injectable general anesthetics, 716–718, 717*f*–718*f*  
 Injection, for drug distribution, 5  
 Innate immunity, 159–161, 159*t*–160*t*, 165  
 acquired vs., 159, 159*t*  
 pattern recognition receptors and, 176  
 Inocor. *See* Amrinone  
 Inotropic agents. *See* Positive inotropic agents  
 Insecticides  
 drug metabolism and, 108  
 for mosquito control, 244–245  
 In silico screening, 24  
 Inspra. *See* Eplerenone  
 Insulin  
 bovine, 668, 668*t*  
 in glucose metabolism disorders, 667  
 metabolic effects of, 899–900  
 as pancreatic hormone, 897–901, 897*f*, 898*t*, 901*t*–902*t*  
 porcine, 668, 668*t*  
 recombinant, human, 134–135  
 recombinant human, 667–668, 667*f*, 668*t*–669*t*, 898, 900, 901*t*–902*t*  
 secretion of, 669–670, 670*f*, 676, 898  
 structure of, 667, 668*f*  
 Insulin aspart, 668*t*–669*t*  
 Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM), 667  
 Insulin detemir, 668*t*–669*t*  
 Insulin glargine, 668*t*–669*t*  
 Insulin glulisine, 668*t*–669*t*  
 Insulin injection, 900, 901*t*–902*t*  
 Insulin lispro, 668*t*–669*t*  
 Insulin secretagogues. *See* Sulfonylureas  
 Insulin sensitivity, 667  
 Insulin zinc suspension, 901, 901*t*–902*t*  
 Intal. *See* Cromolyn sodium  
 Integrase inhibitors, 352  
 Integrilin. *See* Eptifibatid  
 Interferon alpha-2a, 139, 139*t*  
 recombinant, 909*t*, 911  
 Interferon alpha-2b, 139–140, 139*t*  
 recombinant, 908*t*, 911  
 Interferon alfacon-1, 139*t*, 140  
 Interferon alpha-n1, 139*t*, 140  
 Interferon alpha-n3, 139*t*, 140, 908*t*, 911  
 Interferon beta-1a, 140–141, 140*t*, 909*t*, 911  
 Interferon beta-1b, 140*t*, 141  
 recombinant, 908*t*, 911  
 Interferon gamma-1b, 141  
 Interferons, 161, 161*f*, 161*t*, 337–338, 908*t*–909*t*, 910–911  
 alfa, 337–338, 338*f*–339*f*  
 beta, 337–338, 338*f*–339*f*  
 classification of, 337–338, 338*f*  
 function of, 337–338, 339*f*  
 gamma, 337–338, 338*f*  
 mechanism of, 337–338, 338*f*–339*f*  
 recombinant, 138–141, 138*f*, 139*t*–140*t*  
 α-Interferons, recombinant, 139–140, 139*t*  
 β-Interferons, recombinant, 140–141, 140*t*  
 γ-Interferons, recombinant, 141  
 Interleukins, recombinant, 141–142  
 Intermediate-density lipoprotein, 647–648  
 Interpolar microtubules, 397  
 Interstitial cell–stimulation hormone. *See* Luteinizing hormone  
 Intestinal disorders, sulfonamides for, 238–239  
 Intocostin, 600  
 Intrauterine ring, 844*t*, 845–846  
 Intravenous immune globulin (IGIV), 165  
 Intrinsic activity, of drugs, 581  
 Intron A. *See* Interferon alfa-2b, recombinant  
 Introns, 122, 122*f*  
 Intropin. *See* Dopamine  
 Inversine. *See* Mecamylamine hydrochloride  
 Invirase. *See* Saquinavir  
 Iodine radiopharmaceuticals, 421–422  
 Iodine (<sup>131</sup>I) tositumomab, 422  
 Iodipamide meglumine, 433  
 Iodixanol, 434  
 Iodophors, 185–186  
 Iodoquinol, 220, 222  
 Iohexol, 434  
 Ionamin. *See* Phentermine ion-exchange resin  
 Ion channels. *See also* Voltage-gated ion channels  
 acetylcholine and, 559–560, 559*f*–560*f*, 562–563  
 calcium, 623, 623*f*–624*f*  
 inhalation general anesthetic interaction with, 713–714  
 local anesthetic binding to, 720, 721*f*–722*f*, 722–723, 724*f*  
 in nerve conduction, 719–720, 721*f*–722*f*  
 sodium, 720, 721*f*–722*f*, 722–723, 724*f*  
 Ionic ratio 1.5 contrast agents, 432  
 Ionizing radiation, 413, 416  
 Iopamidol, 434  
 Iopidine. *See* Apraclonidine  
 Iopromide, 435  
 Iothalamate meglumine, 435  
 Ioversol, 435  
 Ioxaglate, 436  
 Ioxilan, 436  
 Iphosphamide. *See* Ifosfamide  
 Ipratropium bromide, 587–588  
 IPV. *See* Inactivated polio vaccine  
 Irbesartan, 613  
 Iressa. *See* Gefitinib  
 Irinotecan hydrochloride, 392*f*, 393, 394*f*  
 Iron oxide, for MRI, 437  
 Isaglitazone, 682  
 Ischemic heart disease, 617–618, 618*f*  
 Ismelin. *See* Guanethidine  
 Isobars, 413  
 Isocarboxazid, 523  
 Isodine. *See* Povidone-iodine  
 Isoetharine, 542  
 Isoflurane, 712*f*, 712*t*, 713, 715, 715*f*  
 Isoflurophate, 572*t*, 577*f*, 578  
 Isomeric transition, 414  
 Isomers, 413  
 conformational, 27  
 geometric, 27  
 Isoniazid, 215–216  
 acetylation of, 100–101  
 conjugation of, 94, 96  
 Isopentaquine, 250, 250*f*  
 Isophane insulin. *See* Neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin  
 Isopropamide iodide, 592, 594  
 Isopropyl alcohol, 182  
 Isoproterenol, 45, 532–533, 540–541  
 methylation, 102–103  
 Isoptin. *See* Verapamil  
 Isordil. *See* Isosorbide dinitrate; Isosorbide dinitrate, diluted  
 Isosorbide dinitrate  
 conjugation of, 97–98  
 diluted, 620*t*, 622  
 Isosterism, 39–40, 39*f*–40*f*, 39*t*  
 Isotones, 413  
 Isotopes, 413  
 Isovuc. *See* Iopamidol  
 Isradipine, 623*t*, 626  
 Isuprel. *See* Isoproterenol  
 Itraconazole, 204  
 Ivermectin, 227  
 Ivomec. *See* Ivermectin  
 Ixabepilone, 399–400, 399*f*, 400*t*  
 Ixempra. *See* Ixabepilone  
 J  
 Jacksonian motor epilepsy, 492  
 Jadelle, 846  
 Janumet. *See* Metformin; Sitagliptin phosphate  
 Januvia. *See* Sitagliptin phosphate  
 JE-2147, 351  
 K  
 Kabikinase. *See* Streptokinase  
 Kallidin, 905–906  
 Kanamycin sulfate, 294, 299  
 antitubercular activity of, 215  
 inactivation of, 295–296  
 Kantrex. *See* Kanamycin sulfate  
 Kapseals. *See* Phenytoin  
 Keflex. *See* Cephalexin  
 Keflin. *See* Cephalothin sodium  
 Keforal. *See* Cephalexin  
 Kefzol. *See* Cefazolin sodium  
 Kemadrol. *See* Procyclidine hydrochloride  
 Keppra. *See* Levetiracetam  
 Kerlone. *See* Betaxolol  
 Ketamine, 717–718, 718*f*  
 metabolism of, 65, 67  
 Ketek. *See* Telithromycin  
 Ketoconazole, 203–204  
 Ketoprofen, 794*t*, 795, 801, 801*f*  
 Ketorolac, 799*f*, 800  
 Ketotifen fumarate ophthalmic solution, 759–760  
 Khellin, 757  
 Kidney. *See* Renal system drugs  
 Killed pathogen, vaccine, 166  
 Kinins, 607–608  
 Klonopin. *See* Clonazepam  
 Koate HP. *See* Antihemophilic factor  
 Koch, Robert, 179  
 KoGENate. *See* Antihemophilic factor, recombinant  
 Kogenate. *See* Antihemophilic factor, recombinant  
 Kwell. *See* Lindane  
 Kwildane. *See* Lindane  
 L  
 LAAM. *See* Acetylmethadol  
 Labetalol, 554–555  
 β-Lactam antibiotics, 260–261. *See also*  
 Cephalosporin(s); Monobactams; Penicillin(s)  
 mechanism of action of, 261  
 β-Lactamase(s)  
 cephalosporin resistance to, 282–284, 284*f*  
 inactivation of, 274, 275*f*  
 penicillin resistance and, 265–266  
 β-Lactamase inhibitors, 274–278  
 classification of, 274  
 discovery of, 274  
 types of, 275–278  
 Lamictal. *See* Lamotrigine  
 Lamisil. *See* Terbinafine hydrochloride  
 Lamivudine, 345–346  
 Lamotrigine, 492, 499*f*, 500  
 Lampit. *See* Nifurtimox  
 Lamprene. *See* Clofazimine  
 Lanosterol 14α-demethylase, 201, 201*f*, 203  
 Lanoxin. *See* Digoxin  
 Lanreotide acetate, 895  
 Lansoprazole, 765, 766*t*–767*t*, 767–768, 770  
 Lantus. *See* Insulin glargine  
 Lapatinib ditosylate, 404*f*, 406  
 Larotid. *See* Amoxicillin  
 Lasofoxicene, 833–834, 833*f*  
 Latanoprost, 878  
 LCR. *See* Vincristine sulfate  
 Lee and Richards surface, 35  
 Leflunomide, 807*f*, 808  
 Leishmaniasis, 221, 224  
 Lente insulin, 901, 901*t*–902*t*  
 Lepirudin, recombinant, 144  
 Leprosy, 215, 239–240  
 Lescol. *See* Fluvastatin  
 Letairis. *See* Ambrisentan  
 Letrozole, 835*f*, 836  
 Letter. *See* Levothyroxine sodium  
 L-Leucine, 498, 498*f*  
 Leucine-enkephalin, 778, 893  
 Leucovorin, 379, 381*f*, 951

- Leukine. *See* Sargramostin  
 Leukotrienes. *See* Eicosanoids  
 Leuprolide acetate, 697f, 698–699, 698f  
 Leurocristine. *See* Vincristine sulfate  
 Leustatin. *See* Cladribine  
 Levalbuterol, 542  
 Levamisole, 30  
 Levatol. *See* Penbutolol  
 Levemir. *See* Insulin detemir  
 Levetiracetam, 499f, 500  
 Levitra. *See* Vardenafil hydrochloride  
 Levobunolol, 551, 552f  
 Levobupivacaine, 30  
 Levobuvacaine, 728–729  
 Levocetirizine, 740f–741f  
 Levocetirizine dihydrochloride, 756  
 Levodopa, 30, 471, 472f, 474, 478, 523  
 methylation, 102–103  
 Levo-Dromoran, 786  
 Levofloxacin, 213  
 Levoid. *See* Levothyroxine sodium  
 Levomethorphan, 31f  
 Levonorgestrel, 840  
 Levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system (LRIS), 843t, 845  
 Levophed. *See* Norepinephrine  
 Levopropoxyphene, 31f  
 Levorphanol, 785–786  
 Levothyroxine, 30  
 Levothyroxine sodium, 663  
 Levoxine. *See* Levothyroxine sodium  
 Levsin sulfate. *See* Hyoscyamine sulfate  
 LH. *See* Luteinizing hormone  
 Librax. *See* Clidinium bromide  
 Librium. *See* Chlordiazepoxide; Chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride  
 Licorice, 973–974, 973f  
 Lidocaine, 45, 726–727, 727f  
 metabolism of, 7, 63, 86, 88  
 Lidocaine hydrochloride, 633–634, 634f  
 Ligand-gated sodium channels, 720, 721f–722f  
 local anesthetic binding to, 720, 721f–722f, 722–723, 724f  
 Ligation, 124  
 Linagliptin, 693, 694f  
 Lincocin. *See* Lincomycin hydrochloride  
 Lincomycin hydrochloride, 313–314  
 Lincomycins, 260t, 313–315  
 Lindane, 228  
 Linezolid, 323  
 Liothyronine sodium, 663  
 Lipid(s)  
 classes of, 647–648, 647f  
 metabolism of, 648, 648f  
 structure of, 647, 647f  
 Lipid-lowering agents, 647–654, 647f–648f, 649t, 652f  
 HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors, 652–654, 652f  
 hyperlipoproteinemias, 648–649, 649t  
 lipoprotein classes, 647–648, 647f  
 lipoprotein metabolism, 648, 648f  
 Lipid membrane  
 cholesterol in, 193, 193f  
 ergosterol in, 193, 194f  
 Lipid microspheres. *See* Perflutren  
 Lipinski Rule of Five, 37–38, 38t  
 Lipitor. *See* Atorvastatin  
 Lipophilic, 43  
 Lipoprotein(s)  
 classes of, 647–648, 647f  
 metabolism of, 648, 648f  
 structure of, 647, 647f  
 Lipotropins, 778, 779f, 893  
 Lipoxigenase pathway, 870–871, 871f  
 Liquified phenol, 183  
 Liraglutide, 690f, 691  
 Lisinopril, 610  
 Lister, Joseph, 179, 183  
 Lithium carbonate, 468–469  
 Lithium citrate, 468–469  
 Lithium salts, 468–469  
 Live/attenuated pathogen, vaccine, 166  
 Live/attenuated related pathogen, vaccine, 166  
 Lobac. *See* Salicylamide  
 Local anesthetic effect, 550–551  
 Local anesthetics, 718–730, 718f–719f, 721f–722f, 724f, 727f–728f  
 allergic reactions to, 724–726  
 amino amide, 726–729, 727f–728f  
 esters, 725–726  
 future directions of, 729–730  
 mechanism of action of, 722–723, 722f  
 methemoglobinemia associated with, 725  
 structure–activity relationships of, 723–724, 724f  
 vasoconstrictors used with, 724–725  
 LOCM. *See* Low osmolar contrast medium  
 Lodine. *See* Etodolac  
 Lodoxamide tromethamine, 758  
 Log D values, 976t–983t  
 Log P values, 976t–983t  
 Lomefloxacin, 208, 208t, 212  
 Lomotil, 787  
 Lomustine, 365, 366f, 371  
 Loniten. *See* Minoxidil  
 Loperamide, 787–788, 787f  
 Lipid. *See* Gemfibrozil  
 Lopinavir, 349  
 Lopressor. *See* Metoprolol  
 Loprox. *See* Ciclopirox olamine  
 Lorabid. *See* Loracarbef  
 Loracarbef, 280t, 287  
 Loratadine, 740t–741t, 755  
 Lorazepam, 449  
 Lorelco. *See* Probucool  
 Loroithidol. *See* Bithionol  
 Lortab. *See* Hydrocodone  
 Lortab ASA. *See* Hydrocodone  
 Losartan, 612–613  
 Losec. *See* Omeprazole  
 Lotemax. *See* Loteprednol etabonate  
 Lotensin. *See* Benazepril hydrochloride  
 Loteprednol etabonate, 860f, 862  
 Lotrimin. *See* Clotrimazole  
 Lovastatin, 653  
 Lovaza, 875  
 Low-density lipoprotein, 647–649, 649t  
 Low osmolar contrast medium (LOCM), 432  
 Loxapine, 463–464  
 LRIS. *See* Levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system  
 LSD. *See* (+)-Lysergic acid diethylamide  
 Lubiprostone, 877  
 Ludiomil. *See* Maprotiline hydrochloride  
 Lumefantrine, 246t–247t, 251f, 252, 255  
 Lumiracoxib, 802–803, 802f  
 Lunesta. *See* Eszopiclone  
 Lupron. *See* Leuprolide acetate  
 Lupron Depot. *See* Leuprolide acetate  
 Lutalyse. *See* Dinoprost trimethamine  
 Luteinizing hormone (LH), 696–697, 699, 826–827, 826f, 890, 894  
 Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone. *See* Gonadotropin-releasing hormone  
 Luteolin, 968, 968f  
 Luvox. *See* Fluvoxamine  
 LY 303366, 206  
 Lybrel, 844  
 LYMERIX, 145  
 Lymphoid cell line, 157f, 159  
 Lyovac Cosmegen. *See* Dactinomycin-D  
 Lypressin, 896  
 Lyrica. *See* Pregabalin  
 (+)-Lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), 516–517  
**M**  
 M<sub>1</sub> receptors, 561, 567–568  
 M<sub>2</sub> receptors, 561, 567–568  
 M<sub>3</sub> receptors, 562, 567  
 M<sub>4</sub> receptors, 562, 567–568  
 M<sub>5</sub> receptors, 562, 567  
 Macrodantin. *See* Nitrofurantoin  
 Macrolides, 308–313  
 chemistry of, 309  
 mechanism of action of, 309  
 microbial resistance to, 309  
 spectrum of activity of, 309  
 types of, 309–313  
 Macrophages, 157–159, 157f–158f  
 Mafenide acetate, 238  
 Magan. *See* Magnesium salicylate  
 Magnesium salicylate, 798  
 Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)  
 contrast agents for, 413, 436–440  
 description of, 436, 437f  
 Magnevist. *See* Gadopentetate dimeglumine  
 Ma huang, 962, 968–969, 969f  
 Major histocompatibility antigens, 156  
 Major histocompatibility complex (MHC), 20, 156  
 Malaria, 242  
 control of, 242  
 drug-resistant, 249–250  
 drug therapy for, 245–256  
 history of, 242  
 mosquito control for, 244–245  
 pathophysiology of, 243–244, 243f  
*Plasmodium* spp. and, 242–243, 243f  
 poverty and, 245  
 protective mutations against, 244  
 vaccinations and, 245, 255  
 Malathion, 578–579, 580f  
 Malignancy, hypercalcemia of, 705  
 Malignant hyperthermia (MH), 714  
 Mandelamine. *See* Methenamine mandelate  
 Mandol. *See* Cefamandole nafate  
 Mangafodipir trisodium, 439  
 Manganese, for MRI, 437  
 Mannisidostreptomycin, 297  
 Mansoni. *See* Niclosamide  
 MAO. *See* Monoamine oxidase  
 MAO-B inhibitors, 474–475  
 MAOs. *See* Monoamine oxidase inhibitors  
 Maolate. *See* Chlorphenesin carbamate  
 Maprotiline hydrochloride, 513  
 Marezin. *See* Cyclyzine hydrochloride  
 Marplan. *See* Isocarboxazid  
 Mast cells, 157, 157f  
 Mast cell stabilizers, 757–759  
 Matulane. *See* Procarbazine  
 Mavik. *See* Trandolapril  
 Maxair. *See* Pirbuterol  
 Maxalt. *See* Rizatriptan  
 Maxalt-MLT. *See* Rizatriptan  
 Maxaquin. *See* Lomefloxacin  
 Maxipime. *See* Cefepime  
 McN-A-343, 561  
 MDA. *See* 3,4-Methylenedioxymphetamine  
 MDR. *See* Multidrug resistance  
 Measles vaccine, 169  
 Mebendazole, 225–226  
 Mecamylamine, 598  
 Mecamylamine hydrochloride, 595, 599  
 Mecasermin, 895  
 Mechanism of action of, discovery and development of, 457–458  
 Mechlorethamine hydrochloride, 359–360, 359f–360f, 368  
 Meclan. *See* Meclocycline sulfosalicylate  
 Meclizine hydrochloride, 747–748  
 Meclocycline sulfosalicylate, 307  
 Meclofenamate, 802  
 Meclofenamic acid, 802f  
 Meclomen. *See* Meclofenamate  
 Medazepam, metabolism of, 76, 78  
 Medical imaging. *See* Radiopharmaceuticals  
 Medicinal herbs, 961–974  
 in cancer treatment, 972, 973f  
 capsicum, 967, 967f  
 chamomile, 968, 968f  
 cranberry, 969  
 definition of, 962  
 as drugs, 962–963  
 echinacea, 962–964, 963f–964f  
 ephedra, 962, 968–969, 969f  
 feverfew, 964–965, 965f  
 garlic, 967–968, 967f  
*Ginkgo biloba*, 963, 969–970, 970f  
 ginseng, 962, 970–971, 970f–971f  
 historic aspects of, 961–962  
 licorice, 973–974, 973f  
 milk thistle, 971–972, 971f  
 pennyroyal, 972, 972f  
 purity and standardization of, 962  
 St. John's wort, 963, 965–967, 966f  
 valerian, 972, 972f  
 Medroxyprogesterone acetate, 838f, 838t, 840  
 Mefenamic acid, 801–802, 802f  
 Mefloquine hydrochloride, 246t–247t, 249f, 250

- Mefoxin. *See* Cefoxitin sodium  
Megace. *See* Megestrol acetate  
Megestrol acetate, 838f, 840  
Meglitinide, 674, 675f–676f. *See also* Glinides  
Melanocyte-stimulation hormone (MSH), 892–893  
Melanotropins, 892–893  
Melarsoprol, 223–224  
Melatonin, 451–452  
Melatonin receptor agonists, 451–452  
Mel B. *See* Melarsoprol  
Mellaril. *See* Thionidazine hydrochloride  
Meloxicam, 794t, 795–796, 796f, 803  
Melphalan, 360, 360f, 369  
Membrane-depressant antiarrhythmic agents, 631–635, 631t, 634f  
Membrane responsiveness, 630  
Menadione, 4  
Menaquinone, 932, 932f  
Menest. *See* Esterified estrogens  
Meningococcal polysaccharide vaccine, 173  
Menopause, HRT for, 846  
Menotropins, 894  
Menstruation, steroid hormone regulation of, 826–827, 826f  
Mepenzolate bromide, 589–590  
Meperidine, 45, 475, 786–787, 787f  
metabolism of, 63, 65  
Mephobarbital, 453, 454t  
metabolism of, 71–72  
Mepivacaine, 727  
Meprobamate, 455–456  
conjugation of, 90–91  
Mepron. *See* Atovaquone  
6-Mercaptopurine, 40, 40f, 372, 378–379, 378f–379f, 382  
metabolism of, 7–8  
Mercaptopurinum. *See* Mercaptopurine  
Mercapturic acid conjugates, 94–98, 95f  
Mercuric oxide, 189  
Mercury compounds, for anti-infective agents, 179, 189–190  
Meridia. *See* Sibutramine  
Meropenem, 277–278  
Merozoites, 243–244, 243f  
Merrem. *See* Meropenem  
Mescaline, 516  
acetylation of, 100–101  
conjugation of, 94, 96  
metabolism of, 69  
Mesna, 360, 362f  
Mesocortical pathway, 472, 473f  
Mesolimbic pathway, 472, 473f  
Mesopin. *See* Homatropine methylbromide  
Mesoridazine besylate, 461t, 462–463  
Mestinin. *See* Pyridostigmine bromide  
Mestranol, 829f, 832  
Metabolic syndrome, 666–667. *See also* Diabetes  
Metaglinides, 661  
Metaglip. *See* Glipizide; Metformin  
Metaphen. *See* Nitromersol  
Metaproterenol, 533, 541  
Metaraminol, 545  
Metasep. *See* p-Chloro-m-xyleneol  
Metastable state, 414  
Metastasis, 355  
Metformin, 662, 685–687, 685f  
Methacholine, 567  
conformation of, 565, 565f  
Methacholine chloride, 568–569  
Methacycline hydrochloride, 302, 306  
Methadol, acetylation of, 100–101  
Methadone, 28, 788–789, 788f–789f  
metabolism of, 63–64  
S(+)-Methadone, metabolism of, 82  
Methamphetamine hydrochloride, 506t, 507, 533  
metabolism of, 65, 67  
Methantheline bromide, 590  
Methapyrilene hydrochloride, 746  
Methdilazine, 740r, 752  
Methdilazine hydrochloride, 752  
Methemoglobin, 70  
Methemoglobinemia, after local anesthetic administration, 725  
Methemoglobinemia toxicity, 70  
Methenamine, 214  
Methenamine hippurate, 214  
Methenamine mandelate, 214  
Methicillin sodium, 269t, 270–271  
Methimazole, 664  
conjugation of, 90–91  
Methionine-enkephalin, 778, 893  
Methural, metabolism of, 75, 77  
Methocarbamol, 456  
Methoctramine, 561, 567, 568f  
Methotrexate, 40, 40f, 372, 379, 380f, 383  
as DMARD, 807f, 808  
Methoxamine, 536  
Methoxyflurane, 712f, 712r, 715  
Methsuximide, 500, 501f  
*trans*-N-Methyl-4-(1-naphthylvinyl)pyridinium iodide, 564, 564f  
N-Methyl-4-aminoazobenzene, metabolism of, 70, 72  
*cis*-2-Methyl-4-trimethylammonium-1,3-dioxolane, 565–566  
Methylation, 102–104, 102f  
Methylbenzethonium chloride, 188  
3-Methylcholanthrene, metabolism of, 55f  
Methyldopa, 539–540, 540f  
metabolism of, 69  
methylation, 102–103  
 $\alpha$ -Methyldopa, conjugation of, 91–92  
L- $\alpha$ -Methyldopa. *See* Methyldopa  
Methyldopate hydrochloride, 641–642  
Methylene blue, 179, 189  
3,4-Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDA), 516  
Methyl ethyl ethers, 713  
 $\alpha$ -Methylhistamine, 773, 773f  
Methylhydrazine, 366  
 $\alpha$ -Methyl-L-tyrosine. *See* Metyrosine  
Methylnaltrexone, 791f, 792  
Methylparaben, 190  
Methylparathion, 578  
Methyl parathion, conjugation of, 95  
Methylphenidate hydrochloride, 508–509  
metabolism of, 65–67, 86–87  
Methylprednisolone, 823f, 857f, 858t, 862  
solubility of, 5  
Methylprednisolone sodium succinate, 823f  
17 $\alpha$ -Methyltestosterone, 823f, 848, 849f, 850  
6-(Methylthio)-purine, metabolism of, 75–76  
Methylxanthines, 505–506, 505t  
Metamide, 761, 762t  
metabolism of, 76, 78  
Metipranolol, 551, 552f  
Metoclopramide, 468  
Metocurine iodide, 601  
Metoprolol, 552–553, 553f  
metabolism of, 55, 57, 75–76  
Metrazol. *See* Pentylene tetrazole  
Metrifonate, 573, 575  
Metro IV. *See* Metronidazole  
Metronidazole, 221  
metabolism of, 70–71, 84  
Metubine iodide. *See* Metocurine iodide  
Metyrapone, metabolism of, 82  
Metyrosine, 528, 529f–530f, 530  
Mevacor. *See* Lovastatin  
Mexate. *See* Methotrexate  
Mexiletine hydrochloride, 634–635  
Mexilitil. *See* Mexiletine hydrochloride  
Meyer-Overton theory, 713  
Mezlin. *See* Mezlocillin sodium  
Mezlocillin sodium, 268, 269t, 273–274  
MH. *See* Malignant hyperthermia  
MHC. *See* Major histocompatibility complex  
Miacalcin. *See* Calcitonin, salmon  
Micardis. *See* Telmisartan  
Micitin. *See* Miconazole nitrate  
Michael addition, 97  
Miconazole nitrate, 203  
Microbial resistance  
to aminoglycosides, 295–296  
to antibiotics, 260  
to macrolides, 309  
to penicillins, 265–267  
to sulfonamides, 235  
to tetracyclines, 303, 308  
Micronase. *See* Glyburide  
Microsatellites, 363  
instability, 363  
Microsomes, 46  
Microtubules, interpolyar, 397  
Midazolam, 449, 451  
Midodrine, 536  
Mifeprax. *See* Mifepristone  
Mifepristone, 841, 841f  
Miglitol, 663, 687–689, 687f–688f  
Migraine, 811–812  
Milk thistle, 971–972, 971f  
Milrinone, 647  
Miltown. *See* Meprobamate  
Mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists, 615, 864  
Mineralocorticoid receptors (MRs), 825  
Mineralocorticoids, 853–864, 854f–857f, 858r, 860f, 864f  
biological activities of, 855–856  
structural classes of, 856–859, 856f–857f, 858t  
Minipill, 843t, 845  
Minipress. *See* Prazosin; Prazosin hydrochloride  
Minocin. *See* Minocycline hydrochloride  
Minocycline hydrochloride, 302, 302t, 305, 305t, 307–308  
Minoxidil, 645, 645f  
metabolism of, 60, 62  
Mintezol. *See* Thiabendazole  
Miradon. *See* Anisindione  
Miraluma. *See* Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) sestamibi  
Mirapex. *See* Pramipexole dihydrochloride  
Mirena, 843r, 845  
Mirtazapine, 515, 549  
Mismatch repair (MMR), 363–365  
Misoprostol, 772–773, 793, 877  
Misoprostol-diclofenac, 877  
MitC. *See* Mitomycin C  
Mitiglinide, 675f  
Mitochondria, cytochrome P450, 46  
Mitomycin C, 260r, 400, 400f  
Mitoxantrone hydrochloride, 387–389, 388f  
Mivacron. *See* Mivacurium chloride  
Mivacurium chloride, 599, 603  
Mixed-function oxidases, 45, 45t  
Mixed opioid agonist/antagonists, 790–791  
MMR. *See* Mismatch repair  
Moban. *See* Molindone hydrochloride  
Mobic. *See* Meloxicam  
Mobidin. *See* Magnesium salicylate  
Mobile probes, 151  
Moclobemide, 510  
Modafinil, 504  
Modified insulins, 667–668, 667f, 668t–669t  
Molar refractivity, 20  
Molecular connectivity, 22  
Molecular mechanics, 32–33  
Molindone hydrochloride, 468  
Molybdenum-99/technetium-99m system, 415–416, 416f  
Molybdenum radiopharmaceuticals, 415–416, 416f  
Monmetasone furoate, 860f, 862–863  
Monistat. *See* Miconazole nitrate  
Monoalkylation, 361–362  
Monoamine oxidase (MAO), 472, 523, 524f  
Monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOIs), 509–510, 510t  
Monoamine reuptake inhibitors, 509–511  
Monoaminopropyl antihistamines. *See* Propylamine antihistamines  
Monobactams, 293–294  
Monocid. *See* Cefonicid sodium  
Monoclate-P. *See* Antihemophilic factor  
Monoclonal antibodies  
for bone disease treatment, 710  
production of, 146–147, 147f  
products, 147–149  
radionuclide test kits, 149–150  
therapeutic radionuclide, 149–150  
Monocytes, 157–159, 157f–158f  
Mononine. *See* Factor IX, recombinant  
Monooxygenases, 45, 45t  
Monophasic combination contraceptive tablets, 842r, 844  
Monopril. *See* Fosinopril sodium  
Monurol. *See* Fosfomycin tromethamine  
Moricizine, 635  
Morphinan, 783f, 785–786  
Morphine, 45, 782f–784f, 783–784  
conjugation of, 89–90  
metabolism of, 63, 65  
methylation, 103–104  
Mosquito control, for malaria, 244–245  
Motilin, 904  
Motor nerves, 558

- Motrin. *See* Ibuprofen  
 6-MP. *See* Mercaptopurine; 6-Mercaptopurine  
 MRI. *See* Magnetic resonance imaging  
 mRNA, in biotechnology, 123, 123f  
 MRP1. *See* Multidrug resistance protein  
 MRs. *See* Mineralocorticoid receptors  
 MSH. *See* Melanocyte-stimulation hormone  
 MTA. *See* Pemetrexed  
 MTC. *See* Mitomycin C  
 MTX. *See* Methotrexate  
 Multidrug resistance (MDR), vinca alkaloids, 397  
 Multidrug resistance protein (MRP1), 397  
 MultiHance. *See* Gadobenate dimeglumine  
 Multiple modes of action, conformational flexibility and, 29–30, 29f  
 Multivariate, 23  
 Mumps vaccine, 170  
 Mupirocin, 322  
 Muromonab-CD3, 148–149  
 Muscarine  
   activity of, 565–566  
   isomers of, 565, 566f  
   structure of, 567f  
 Muscarinic antagonists, 567–581, 568f  
 Muscarinic receptors, 560–563, 561f–562f  
   antagonists of, 567–568, 568f  
   biochemical effects of stimulation of, 562–563, 562f  
   structure of, 566–567, 566f, 567t  
   subtypes of, 560–562  
 Muscle  
   contraction of, 618–619, 619f, 622, 622f  
   excitation–contraction coupling of, 622, 622f  
   relaxation of, 618–619, 619f  
 Musculotropic drugs, 583–584  
 Mustargen. *See* Mechlorethamine hydrochloride  
 Mutamycin. *See* Mitomycin C  
 Myambutol. *See* Ethambutol  
 Mycelex. *See* Clotrimazole  
*Mycobacterium avium*, 215  
*Mycobacterium intracellulare*, 215  
*Mycobacterium kansasii*, 215  
*Mycobacterium leprae*, 215  
*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 215, 218  
 Mycoses. *See* Fungal infections  
 Mycostatin. *See* Nystatin  
 Mydracyl. *See* Tropicamide  
 Mydratics, 583–584  
 Myelosuppression, with alkylating agents, 359  
 Myleran. *See* Busulfan  
 Mylotarg. *See* Gemtuzumab ozogamicin  
 Myocardial infarct, 613  
 Myocardial ischemia, 617–618, 618f  
 Myocardial metabolism, 618, 618f  
 Myoscint Kit. *See* Imciromab pentetate  
 Myosin, 318, 319f, 622, 622f  
 Myoview. *See* Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) tetrofosmin  
 Mysoline. *See* Primidone  
 Mytelase chloride. *See* Ambenonium chloride  
 N  
 Nabilone, metabolism of, 82  
 Nabumetone, 799f, 800  
 Nadolol, 551, 552f  
 Nafarelin acetate, 697t, 698–699, 698f  
 Nafcillin sodium, 269t, 271–272  
 Naftifine hydrochloride, 200  
 Naftin. *See* Naftifine hydrochloride  
 Naked nucleic acids, for vaccines, 177–178  
 Nalbuphine, 790  
 Nalfon. *See* Fenpropfen  
 Nalidixic acid, 206, 208–210, 208t  
 Naliglutide. *See* Albiglutide  
 Nalmefene, 791f, 792  
 Naloxone, 791–792, 791f  
   metabolism of, 82  
 Naltrexone, 791, 791f  
   metabolism of, 80, 82–83  
 Naltrindole, 780, 781f  
 Nandrolone decanoate, 851  
 Naphazoline, 537  
 Naprosyn. *See* Naproxen  
 Naproxen, 794t, 795, 800–801, 801f  
   conjugation of, 90–91  
 Naramig. *See* Naratriptan  
 Naratriptan, 812t, 813–814, 813f  
 Narcan. *See* Naloxone  
 Nardil. *See* Phelzeline sulfate  
 Nasacort. *See* Triamcinolone acetonide  
 Nasarel. *See* Flunisolide  
 Nasonex. *See* Mometasone furoate  
 Natacyn. *See* Natamycin  
 Natamycin, 198–199  
 Nateglinide, 661, 672, 674f–675f, 676t, 679–681, 680f  
 Navane. *See* Thiothixene  
 Navelbine. *See* Vinorelbine ditartrate  
 Neamine, 298  
 Nebcin. *See* Tobramycin sulfate  
 Nebido. *See* Testosterone undecanoate  
 Nebramycins, 300  
 Nedocromil sodium, 758  
 Nefazodone, 514–515  
 Negatron emission, 414  
 NegGram. *See* Nalidixic acid  
 Nelfinavir, 349–350  
 Neomycin sulfate, 297–298  
 Neoplasia, 355  
 Neosamine, 298  
 Neosar. *See* Cyclophosphamide  
 Neostigmine, 572t, 573f, 574, 601–602  
 Neostigmine bromide, 574  
 Neostigmine methylsulfate, 574  
 Neo-Synephrine. *See* Phenylephrine  
 Nepafenac, 799f, 800  
 Nerves  
   action potentials in, 719–720  
   local anesthetic mechanism of action on, 722–723, 722f  
   motor, 558  
   physiology of, 718–719, 718f–719f  
   somatic, 558  
 Nervous system, divisions of, 558  
 Netilmicin sulfate, 300–301  
 Netoglitazone, 682, 682f  
 Netromycin. *See* Netilmicin sulfate  
 Neumega. *See* Oprelvekin  
 Neupogen. *See* Filgrastim; Fligrastim  
 Neupro. *See* Rotigotine  
 Neural muscarinic receptors, 561  
 Neuraminidase inhibitors, 336–337  
 Neurogenic inflammation theory, of migraines, 812  
 Neurohypophyseal hormones, 895–896, 896t  
 Neuroleptic drugs. *See* Antipsychotics  
 Neurolyte. *See* Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) bicisate  
 Neuromuscular blocking agents, 599–605, 602f  
   curare/curare alkaloids, 599–601  
   depolarizing, 600  
   nondepolarizing, 600  
   synthetic compounds with curariform activity, 601–605, 602f  
 Neuromuscular junction, 599–600  
 Neurontin. *See* Gabapentin  
 Neuropathic pain, anticonvulsants for, 492  
 Neurosteroids, 864, 864f  
 Neurotensin, 904  
 Neurotransmission, physiology of, 718–719, 718f–719f  
 Neurotransmitters  
   acetylcholine as, 558–559, 563–564, 563f–564f, 596–597, 597f  
   adrenergic, 519–524  
   antihypertensive agents depleting stores of, 639–641, 639f–640f  
   ganglionic stimulation by, 596–597, 597f  
 Neurotropic drugs, 583–584  
 Neutralization, immunological, 163–164  
 Neutral protamine Hagedorn (NPH) insulin, 668, 669t, 901, 901t–902t  
 Neutrexin. *See* Trimetrexate  
 Neutrophils, 156, 157f  
 Nevanac. *See* Nepafenac  
 Nevirapine, 348  
 Nexavar. *See* Sorafenib tosylate  
 Nexium. *See* Esomeprazole magnesium  
 NH<sub>2</sub>. *See* Mechlorethamine hydrochloride  
 Niacin, 940–942, 940f–941f. *See also* Nicotinic acid  
 Nicalex. *See* Nicotinic acid  
 Nicardipine, 623t  
 Nicardipine hydrochloride, 626  
 Niclosamide, 226  
 Nicotine, 24, 594  
   ganglionic stimulation by, 596–598  
   metabolism of, 64, 66  
 Nicotinic acid, for hyperlipoproteinemia, 651  
 Nicotinic hydroxamic acid, 578  
 Nicotinic receptors, 559–560, 559f–560f, 559t  
 NIDDM. *See* Non–insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus  
 Nifedipine, as vasodilator, 623–625, 623t, 626f  
 Nifurtimox, 223  
 Nigrostriatal pathway, 472, 473f  
 Nilandron. *See* Nilutamide  
 Nilutamide, 851–852, 851f  
 Nimetazepam, metabolism of, 58–59  
 Nimodipine, 623t, 626  
 Nimotop. *See* Nimodipine  
 Nipent. *See* Pentostatin  
 Nipride. *See* Sodium nitroprusside  
 Nisoldipine, 627  
 Nisoxetine, 514  
 Nitrates, 620, 620t  
 Nitrazepam, metabolism of, 84  
 Nitrendipine, 627  
 Nitric acid esters, 620, 620t  
 Nitric oxide (NO), 620t  
   formation of, 619  
   malaria and, 244  
   in smooth muscle relaxation, 618–619, 619f  
 Nitrites, 617, 620, 620t  
 Nitrofurans, 213–214  
 Nitrofurantoin, 213–214  
 Nitrofurazone, 213  
 Nitrogen mustards, 359–361  
 Nitroglycerin, 45, 619–621, 620t  
   conjugation of, 97–98  
 Nitromersol, 189–190  
 Nitropress. *See* Sodium nitroprusside  
 Nitroprusside, 620t  
 Nitrosothiol, 620t  
 Nitrosoureas, 365, 366f–367f  
 Nitrostat. *See* Nitroglycerin  
 Nitrous acid esters, 620, 620t  
 Nitrous oxide, 712f, 712t, 714  
 Nitrovasodilators, 618–622, 619f, 620t  
   antianginal action of, 620  
   esters of nitrous and nitric acids, 620, 620t  
   metabolism of, 619–620, 620t  
   oxidation states of, 620t  
   smooth muscle relaxation and, 618–619, 619f  
   speed and duration of action of, 620t  
 NIV. *See* Nutrient intake value  
 Nivalin. *See* Galantamine  
 Nizatidine, 762t, 764–765, 767t  
 Nizoral. *See* Ketoconazole  
 NO. *See* Nitric oxide  
 Nociception, 781  
 Noctec. *See* Chloral hydrate  
 Nofetumomab merpantan, 149  
 Nolvadex. *See* Tamoxifen; Tamoxifen citrate  
 Nomegestrol acetate, 838f, 840  
 Nonaniline sulfonamides, 230  
 Nondepolarizing competitive ganglionic blocking agents, 598  
 Nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocking agents, 600  
 Nondepolarizing noncompetitive ganglionic blocking agents, 598–599  
 Non–insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM), 667  
 Nonmevalonate pathway, inhibition of, 255f, 256  
 Nonselective serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor, 514  
 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), 792–806, 793f, 794t, 795f–797f, 799f, 801f–802f, 804f–806f  
   acetaminophen and related analogs, 803–806, 804f–806f  
   aspirin and salicylic acid derivatives, 796–798, 797f  
   conventional nonselective cyclooxygenase inhibitors, 798–803, 799f, 801f–802f  
   mechanism of action of, 792–793, 793f  
   prostaglandins and, 869  
   selective COX-2 inhibitors, 795, 795f, 803, 804f  
   side effects of, 792–793, 793f, 794t  
   structure–activity relationships of, 793–796, 794t, 795f–796f  
 Nonsteroidal therapies for hormone-related disorders, 666–703  
   aminyl analogs, 689–690, 689f  
   biguanides, 685–687, 685f–686f  
   glinides, 668–681, 670f–672f, 673t, 674f–680f, 676t  
   glucose elevating agents, 694–695, 696f  
   α-glucosidase inhibitors, 662–663, 687–689, 687f–688f  
   gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists, 697t, 698–699, 698f

- gonadotropin-releasing hormone antagonists, 699–701, 699*t*, 700*f*
- incretin system modulating agents, 690–694, 690*f*, 693*f*–695*f*
- insulins and modified insulins, 667–668, 667*f*, 668*t*–669*t*
- sulfonylureas, 659–661, 668–681, 670*f*–672*f*, 673*t*, 674*f*–680*f*, 676*t*
- thiazolidinediones, 662, 681–685, 682*f*–685*f*, 684*t*
- Norbinaltorphimine, 781, 782*f*
- Norcuron. *See* Vecuronium bromide
- Norelgestromin, 839*f*, 840
- Norepinephrine, 474, 523–524, 524*f*  
methylation, 102–104  
as sympathomimetic, 532–535
- Norethindrone, 838*f*, 838*t*, 840  
metabolism of, 83
- Norethynodrel, 838*f*, 838*t*, 840
- Norflex. *See* Orphenadrine citrate
- Norfloxacin, 208, 208*t*, 209*f*, 210–211
- Norgestimate, 839*f*, 840
- Norgestrel, 838*f*, 838*t*, 840  
metabolism of, 78–79
- Normodyne. *See* Labetalol
- Noroxin. *See* Norfloxacin
- Norpace. *See* Disopyramide; Disopyramide phosphate
- Norplant, 846
- Norpramin. *See* Desipramine hydrochloride
- 19-Norprogesterone, 838*t*
- Nortriptyline hydrochloride, 512  
metabolism of, 8
- Norvasc. *See* Amlodipine
- Norvir. *See* Ritonavir
- Novantrone. *See* Mitoxantrone hydrochloride
- Novatropine. *See* Homatropine methylbromide
- Noviose, 231
- Novobiocin acid, 231
- Novobiocin sodium, 321–322
- Novocaine. *See* Procaine
- Novolin 70/30. *See* Neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin
- Novolin N. *See* Neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin
- Novolin R. *See* Human insulin, recombinant
- NovoLog. *See* Insulin aspart
- NovoLog Mix 70/30. *See* Insulin aspart
- Novo Seven. *See* Factor VIIa, recombinant
- NP-27. *See* Tolnafate
- NPH insulin. *See* Neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin
- NSAIDs. *See* Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs
- Nubain. *See* Nalbuphine
- Nuclear medicine, 413–415
- Nucleic acid vaccines, 177–178
- Nucleons, 413
- Nucleophiles, alkylation of, 358–359, 359*f*
- Nucleoproteins, 885
- Nucleoside antifungal agents, 196, 196*f*
- Nucleoside antimetabolites, 339–346  
DNA polymerase inhibitors, 339–343  
miscellaneous, 346  
reverse transcriptase inhibitors, 343–346
- Nucleosomes, 885
- Nuclide, 413
- Nuprin. *See* Ibuprofen
- Nuromax. *See* Doxacurium chloride
- Nutrient intake value (NIV), 917
- NuvaRing, 844*t*, 845–846
- Nydrazid. *See* Isoniazid
- Nystatin, 198, 260*t*
- O**
- OCT1. *See* Organic cation transporter 1
- Octamethyl pyrophosphoramidate (OMPA), 579–580
- Octanol/water system, for computer-aided drug design, 18–20, 19*f*–20*f*
- OctreoScan. *See* Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) pentetate
- Ocufen. *See* Flurbiprofen
- Ocupress. *See* Carteolol
- Ofloxacin, 208, 208*t*, 211–212
- Olanzapine, 464–465, 483*t*, 484, 485*f*
- Oleandolide, 313
- Oleandomycin, 313
- Olefins, oxidative reactions of, 52–55
- Oleoyl-estrone. *See* Estrone
- 2',5'-Oligoadenylate, 338, 339*f*
- Olmesartan, 613–614, 626
- Olmotec. *See* Olmesartan
- Olsalazine  
degradation of, 3–4  
solubility of, 4
- Omacar. *See* Lovaza
- Omeprazole, 765, 766*t*–767*t*, 767–769, 768*f*, 769*t*
- Omnaris. *See* Ciclesonide
- Omnipaque. *See* Iohexol
- Omnipen. *See* Ampicillin
- Omniscan. *See* Gadodiamide
- OMPA. *See* Octamethyl pyrophosphoramidate
- OMPA-*N*-methoxide, 579–580
- Oncogenes, 356, 356*t*
- OncoScint. *See* Satumomab pendetide
- Oncovin. *See* Vincristine sulfate
- Onglyza. *See* Saxagliptin
- Ontak. *See* Denileukin difitox
- Opana. *See* Oxymorphone
- Ophthalmic glucocorticoids, 860*f*
- Opioid agonists, 790–791
- Opioid antagonists, 790–792, 791*f*
- Opioid receptors, 778–782, 780*f*–782*f*  
discovery of, 777–778  
endogenous ligands for, 777–778  
ligand binding site of, 779  
structure–activity relationships at, 778, 779*f*, 782
- Opioids, 777–792, 779*f*–784*f*, 787*f*–789*f*, 791*f*  
benzomorphans, 786  
diphenylheptanes, 788–789, 788*f*–789*f*  
4,5-epoxymorphinans, 782–785, 782*f*–784*f*  
mixed agonist/antagonists, 790–791  
morphinans, 783*f*, 785–786  
opioid antagonists, 791–792, 791*f*
- Opium, 783
- Oprelvekin, 142
- Optical isomerism, biological activity and, 30–31, 31*f*–32*f*
- OptiMARK. *See* Gadoversetamide
- Optimine. *See* Azatidine maleate
- OptiPranolol. *See* Metipranolol
- Optiray. *See* Ioversol
- Optison. *See* Perflutren
- Optivar. *See* Azelastine hydrochloride ophthalmic solution
- Oral administration, drug distribution in, 3–5
- Oral cephalosporins, 279, 280*t*–282*t*, 282
- Oral contraceptives. *See* Contraceptive agents
- Orap. *See* Pimozide
- Organic cation transporter 1 (OCT1), 686
- Organoplatinum compounds, 362–365, 365*f*
- Orhoclone-OKT3. *See* Muromonab-CD3
- Orinase. *See* Tolbutamide
- Orinase Diagnostic. *See* Tolbutamide sodium
- Orlaam. *See* Acetylmethadol
- Orphanin receptors, 781–782
- Orphenadrine citrate, 591–592
- Ortho-Evra, 843*t*, 845
- Ortho-Prefest, 846*t*
- Orudis. *See* Ketoprofen
- Oseltamivir phosphate, 336–337  
metabolites of, 112
- Ospemifene, 833–834, 833*f*
- Osteo deformans. *See* Paget disease of bone
- Osteomalacia, 706
- Osteoporosis, 705–706  
HRT for, 846
- Osteoprotegerin, 710
- Otrivin. *See* Xylometazoline
- Ovarian failure, estrogen treatment of, 831
- Ovulation, steroid hormone regulation of, 826–827, 826*f*
- Ovulation inhibitors, 841–846, 842*t*–844*t*
- Oxacillin sodium, 269*t*, 271
- Oxaliplatin, 363–365, 365*f*, 370
- Oxamniquine, 226
- Oxandrin. *See* Oxandrolone
- Oxandrolone, 849*f*, 851
- Oxaprozin, 801, 801*f*
- Oxazepam, 448–450
- Oxcarbamazepine, 497–498, 498*f*
- Oxcarbazepine, 492
- Oxicans, 803
- Oxiconazole nitrate, 203
- Oxidative deamination, 65
- Oxidative *N*-dealkylation, 62–65
- Oxidative reactions, 47–78  
alcohols and aldehydes, 76, 78  
at aliphatic and alicyclic carbon atoms, 59–60  
at allylic carbon atoms, 55–58  
aromatic hydroxylation, 47–52, 48*f*, 50*f*  
at benzylic carbon atoms, 55  
at carbon atoms  $\alpha$  to carbonyls and imines, 58–59  
carbon–heteroatom systems, 60–61  
carbon–nitrogen systems, 62–73  
amides, 70–73  
aromatic amines and heterocyclic nitrogen compounds, 70  
secondary and primary amines, 65–69  
tertiary aliphatic and alicyclic amines, 62–65  
carbon–oxygen systems, 73–75  
carbon–sulfur systems, 75–76  
of olefins, 52–55  
other pathways, 78  
of recombinant proteins, 132  
stereoselectivity, 110
- Oxidizing agents, 185  
penicillin and, 265
- Oxilan. *See* Ioxilan
- Oxine, 221–222
- Oxistat. *See* Oxiconazole nitrate
- Oxisuran, metabolism of, 76, 78, 83
- Oxolinic acid, 208
- Oxotremorine, 567, 567*f*
- Oxprenolol, metabolism of, 65, 67
- Oxy-5. *See* Hydrous benzoyl peroxide
- Oxy-10. *See* Hydrous benzoyl peroxide
- Oxybutynin, 591
- Oxychlorosene sodium, 186
- Oxycodone, 783*f*, 785
- OxyContin. *See* Oxycodone
- Oxymetazoline, 537
- Oxymetholone, 849*f*, 851
- Oxymorphone, 783*f*, 785
- Oxyphenyclimine hydrochloride, 590–591
- Oxyprim. *See* Oxypurinol
- Oxypurinol, 809*f*, 811
- Oxyquinophenol, 221–222
- Oxytracycline hydrochloride, 302*t*, 305*t*, 306
- Oxytocin, 895–896, 896*f*
- Oxytocin injection, 896, 896*t*
- Oxytocin nasal solution, 896, 896*t*
- Oxytrol. *See* Oxybutynin
- P**
- PABA. *See* *p*-Aminobenzoic acid
- Pacemaker cells, 630
- Paclitaxel, 398–399, 398*f*, 400*t*, 972, 973*f*
- Paget disease of bone, 705
- PAH. *See* Pulmonary arterial hypertension
- Pain, 776–777, 777*f*
- Pain management, 776–777, 777*f*. *See also* Analgesics
- Paliperidone, 486
- 2-PAM. *See* Pyridine-2-aldoxime methiodide
- L-PAM. *See* Melphalan
- Pamaquine, 250, 250*f*
- Pamelor. *See* Nortriptyline hydrochloride
- Pamidronate disodium, 707*t*, 708
- PAMPs. *See* Pathogen-associated molecular patterns
- Panado. *See* Acetaminophen
- Panaxosides, 970–971, 970*f*–971*f*
- Pancreatic hormone(s), 897–903, 897*f*, 898*t*, 901*t*–902*t*
- Pancreatin, 888, 888*t*
- Pancrelipase, 888*t*, 889
- Pancuronium bromide, 599, 603–604
- Panmycin. *See* Tetracyclines
- Pantheric. *See* Pancreatin
- Pantoprazole, 765, 766*t*–767*t*, 767–768
- Pantoprazole sodium, 770–771
- Pantothenic acid, 942–944, 942*f*
- Panwarfin. *See* Warfarin sodium
- Papain, 887*f*, 890
- Papase. *See* Papain
- Papaverine, 110, 583–584  
as smooth muscle relaxant, 619
- Papaverine hydrochloride, 594–596
- Paracetamol. *See* Acetaminophen
- Paraformaldehyde, 182–183
- Paraldehyde, 457
- Paramomycin sulfate, 298–299
- Paraoxon, 572*t*, 579–580
- Paraplat. *See* Carboplatin
- Paraplatin. *See* Carboplatin
- Parasympathetic ganglia, 596–597
- Parasympathetic nervous system, 558
- Parasympathetic postganglionic blocking agents, 583–584. *See also* Cholinergic blocking agents

- Parasympatholytics, 558  
 Parasympathomimetics, 558  
 Parathion, 578–580  
   metabolism of, 75, 77  
 Parathyroid hormone (PTH), 904–905  
   in calcium regulation, 708–709  
 Parathyroid injection, 904  
 Paredrine. *See* Hydroxyamphetamine  
 Parenteral administration, drug distribution, 4f, 5–6  
 Parenteral cephalosporins, 280t–282t, 282  
 Parenteral cephamycins, 282t  
 Parent nuclide, 414  
 Paricalcitol, 709, 709f, 927t, 928f  
 Parkinson disease (PD), 473–478  
   anticholinergic agents, 478  
   anticholinergic drugs for, 584, 591–592  
   COMT inhibitors, 477–478  
   dopamine agonists, 475–477  
   levodopa/carbidopa, 474  
   MAO-B inhibitors, 474–475  
   mechanism of, 473–474  
 Parlodel. *See* Bromocriptine mesylate  
 Parnate. *See* Tranylcypromine sulfate  
 Paromomycin, 220  
 Paroxetine, 513  
 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria (PNH), 656  
 Parsidol. *See* Ethopropazine hydrochloride  
 Parthenolide, 965, 965f  
 Partial least squares (PLS), 36  
 Partial seizures, 492  
 Particulate radiation, 413, 417  
 Particulate removal, for recombinant protein, 131  
 Partition coefficient, 18–20, 19f–20f  
 PAS. *See* *p*-Aminosalicylic acid  
 Patholon. *See* Tridihexethyl chloride  
 Pathocil. *See* Dicloxacillin sodium  
 Pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs), 176–177  
 Pathogens, vaccines, 166–167, 167f  
 Paton rate theory, 581  
 Pattern recognition receptors, 176  
 Pavulon. *See* Pancuronium bromide  
 Paxil. *See* Paroxetine  
 PBPs. *See* Penicillin-binding proteins  
 PCB. *See* Procarbazine  
 PCP. *See* *Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia  
 PCZ. *See* Procarbazine  
 PD. *See* Parkinson disease  
 PD-178390, 350–351  
 Peditamycin. *See* Erythromycin ethylsuccinate  
 Pediculicides, 227  
 Peginterferon alfa-2a, recombinant, 911  
 Pegylated interferon alfa-2a, 139, 139f  
 Pemretexed, 379, 380f, 383  
 Pemirolast potassium ophthalmic solution, 759  
 Pemoline, 509  
 Penbritin. *See* Ampicillin  
 Penbutolol, 551, 552f  
 Penciclovir, 342–343  
 Penetrex. *See* Enoxacin  
 Penicillanic acid, 263  
 Penicillin(s), 260t, 261–274  
   allergies to, 268–269  
   chemical classification of, 260  
   classification of, 269, 269t  
   commercial production and unitage, 261  
   definition of, 258  
   degradation of, 263–265, 266f  
   discovery of, 258  
   extended-spectrum, 267–268  
   historical background on, 258–259  
    $\beta$ -lactamase inhibitors with, 274  
   mechanism of action of, 259–260, 260t  
   microbial resistance to, 265–267  
   nomenclature of, 261–262  
   penicillinase-resistant, 267  
   protein binding in, 268  
   stereochemistry of, 262–263  
   structures of, 262t  
   synthesis of, 263, 264f  
 Penicillinase-resistant penicillins, 267  
 Penicillinases, 265–266  
 Penicillin-binding proteins (PBPs), 261  
 Penicillin G, 260–261, 267–269, 269t  
 Penicillin G benzathine, 270  
 Penicillin G procaine, 269–270  
 Penicillin N, 278  
 Penicillin V, 260, 267–268, 269t, 270  
 Penicillic acid, 265  
 Pennyroyal, 972, 972f  
 Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, diluted, 620t, 621–622  
 Pentagastrin, 903  
 Pentamidine, 658  
 Pentamidine isethionate, 222  
 Pentaquine, 250, 250f  
 Pentazocine, 45, 110, 786  
   metabolism of, 55, 58  
 Pentobarbital, 454–455, 454t  
   metabolism of, 59–60  
 Pentostam. *See* Sodium stibogluconate  
 Pentostatin, 378, 382–383  
 Pentritol. *See* Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, diluted  
 Pentylene tetrazole, 504  
 Pen Vec. *See* Penicillin V  
 Pepcid. *See* Famotidine  
 Peptavlon. *See* Pentagastrin  
 Peptic ulcer disease (PUD), 760  
 Peptide hormones. *See* Hormone(s)  
 Percent ionization, 14–16, 15f–16f  
 Percocet. *See* Acetaminophen; Oxycodone  
 Percodan. *See* Oxycodone  
 Perflutren, 440  
 Pergolide, 24, 475–476  
 Pergonal. *See* Menotropins  
 Periactin. *See* Cyproheptadine; Cyproheptadine hydrochloride  
 Peripheral nervous system, 558  
 Peritrate. *See* Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, diluted  
 Permapen. *See* Penicillin G benzathine  
 Permethrin, 228  
 Permitil. *See* Fluphenazine hydrochloride  
 Perniciosa anemia, 951  
 Perphenazine, 461t, 462–463, 480t, 481  
 Persantine. *See* Dipyridamole  
 Pertofrane. *See* Desipramine hydrochloride  
 Pertussis vaccine, 172  
 Pesticides, drug metabolism and, 108  
 Pestox III. *See* Schradan  
 PET. *See* Positron emission tomography  
 Petit mal seizure, 492  
 PGH synthase. *See* Cyclooxygenase  
 pH, penicillin and, 265  
 Phagocytes, 156–157, 157f  
 Pharmacogenomics, 152  
 Pharmacognosy, 962  
 Pharmacological activity, statistical prediction of, 17–18  
 Phenacemide, conjugation of, 94, 96  
 Phenacetin, 803–804  
   conjugation of, 93  
   metabolism of, 8, 75  
   toxicity in, 805–806, 806f  
 Phenazopyridine hydrochloride, 214  
   metabolism of, 104–106  
 Phenbenzamine, 744, 746  
 Phencyclidine, 517  
   metabolism of, 60, 62  
 Phendimetrazine tartrate, 508  
 Phenelzine sulfate, 510, 510t, 523  
   acetylation of, 100–101  
 Phenergan. *See* Promethazine hydrochloride  
 $\beta$ -Phenethylamines, 966f, 968–969  
 Phenformin, 659, 685f  
 Phenindamine, 740t  
 Phenindamine tartrate, 750–751  
 Pheniramine, 748  
 Pheniramine maleate, 749  
 Phenmetrazine, metabolism of, 65–68  
 Phenobarbital, 454–455, 454t, 497, 497f  
   metabolism of, 48  
 Phenol coefficient, 183  
 Phenols, 179  
   as anti-infective agents, 183–185  
   topical, 195–196  
 Phenothiazine antihistamines, 740t, 751–752, 751f  
 Phenothiazines, 458–465, 459f, 459t, 479–481  
   mechanism of action of, 459–460  
   metabolism of, 460–461  
   pharmacokinetic properties of, 479, 480f  
   products, 461–463, 461t, 479–481, 480t  
   ring analogs of, 463–465  
   structure–activity relationships of, 458–460, 459f, 479, 480f  
 Phenoxybenzamine, 546–547, 547f  
 Phenoxyethylpenicillin, synthesis of, 263, 264f  
 Phenoximide, metabolism of, 86, 88  
 Phentermine hydrochloride, 506t, 507–508  
   metabolism of, 68–70  
 Phentermine ion-exchange resin, 506t, 507–508  
 Phentolamine, 546  
 Phenurone. *See* Phenacemide  
 Phenylacetic acid, conjugation of, 93–94  
 Phenylacetone, metabolism of, 69  
 L-Phenylalanine mustard. *See* Melphalan  
 Phenylbutazone  
   conjugation of, 90–91  
   drug metabolism and, 108  
   metabolism of, 48  
   metabolites of, 111  
 Phenylephrine, 533, 536  
 Phenylethyl alcohol, 191  
 2-Phenylethylamines, 516  
 5-Phenylhydantoin, metabolism of, 86, 88  
 Phenylmercuric acetate, 191  
 Phenylmercuric nitrate, 191  
 4-Phenylpiperidine, 786–788, 787f  
 Phenylpropanolamine, 545  
 Phenyltrimethylammonium, 559–560  
 Phenytoin. *See* Phenytoin  
 Phenytoin, 16, 492, 492f, 495–497, 496f  
   enantiomers of, 109  
   hypersensitivity reaction of, 497  
   metabolism of, 48–49, 51, 104–105, 496–497, 496f  
 Phenytoin sodium, 634  
 Pheochromocytoma, 637  
 Phosphodiesterases, 11, 11f  
 Phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors, 644  
 Phosphoinositol system, 562, 562f  
 Phospholine iodide. *See* Echothiophate iodide  
 Phospholipase C, 562, 562f  
 Phosphoramidate mustard, metabolism of, 72–73  
 Phosphorothionates, 577  
 Photons, 413  
 Phthalazinone, 740t  
 Phylloquinone, 932, 932f  
 Physostigmine, 572–574, 572t, 573f  
 Physostigmine salicylate, 573–574  
 Physostigmine sulfate, 574  
 Phytoestrogens, 830–831, 830f  
 Phytonadione, 935  
 Picromycin, 308  
 Picrotoxin, 504  
 Picrotoxinin, 504  
 Pill, the. *See* Contraceptive agents  
 Pilocarpine hydrochloride, 569–570  
 Pilocarpine nitrate, 570  
 Pimozide, 483  
 Pindolol, 551, 552f  
 Pinocytosis, 5  
 Pinworm infections, 224–225  
 Pioglitazone, 662, 681–682, 682f–683f, 684–685, 684t, 685f  
 Papanol. *See* Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride  
 Pipecuronium bromide, 601, 604  
 Piperacillin sodium, 268, 269t, 274  
 Piperacillin-tazobactam, 276  
 Piperazine, 225  
 Piperazine antihistamines, 740t, 746–748, 747f  
 Piperazine estrone sulfate, 829f, 832  
 Piperidine antihistamines, 740t  
 Pipracil. *See* Piperacillin sodium  
 Pirbuterol, 541–542  
 Pirenzepine, 561, 567, 568f  
 Piroxicam, 794t, 795–796, 796f, 803  
 Pitocin. *See* Oxytocin injection  
 Pitressin. *See* Vasopressin injection  
 Pitressin tannate. *See* Vasopressin tannate  
 Pituitary gonadotropins, 695–701, 696f, 697t, 698f, 699t, 700f, 726–827, 826f, 890, 894  
 Pituitary hormones, 891–894, 892t  
 pK<sub>a</sub>  
   calculating, 12, 14t  
   for computer-aided drug design, 20  
   drug distribution and, 16–17, 16f–17f  
   examples of, 12t, 14t  
   percent ionization, 14–16, 15f–16f  
   for sulfonamides, 230, 232  
   values for, 976t–983t  
 PKC $\zeta$ . *See* Protein kinase C type zeta

- Placental hormones, 895  
 Placidyl. *See* Ethchlorvornol  
 Plan B, 844*t*, 846  
 Plaquenil. *See* Hydroxychloroquine  
 Plaques, atherosclerotic, 647  
 Plasmakinins, 905–906  
 Plasmid, for vector cloning, 125, 125*f*  
*Plasmodium falciparum*, 242, 244  
*Plasmodium malariae*, 243  
*Plasmodium ovale*, 243  
*Plasmodium* spp., 242  
   genome of, 244  
   infection by, 243–244  
   life cycle of, 243*f*  
   types of, 242–243  
*Plasmodium vivax*, 242, 244  
 Platelet(s)  
   activation and aggregation of, 627–628, 656–657, 657*f*  
   inhibitors of, 656–657, 657*f*  
   GPIIb/IIIa receptors of, 628–629  
 Platensimycin, 326  
 Platinol. *See* Cisplatin  
 Platinol-AQ. *See* Cisplatin  
 Platinum compounds, alkylating, 362–365, 365*f*  
 Plavix. *See* Clopidogrel  
 Plegine. *See* Phendimetrazine tartrate  
 Plenaxis. *See* Abarelix acetate  
 Plendil. *See* Felodipine  
 PLS. *See* Partial least squares  
 Pneumocanadins, 206  
 Pneumococcal vaccine, 173  
*Pneumocystis carinii* pneumonia (PCP), 220  
 PNH. *See* Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria  
 Podophyllotoxin, 389, 390*f*  
 Polaramine. *See* Dexchlorpheniramine maleate  
 Polar surface area, 20  
 Polio vaccines, 168–169  
 Polychlorinated biphenyl mixtures, metabolism of, 49  
 Polycillin. *See* Ampicillin  
 Polyclonal antibodies, 146  
 Polycyclic antimalarials, 246*t*–247*t*, 251–253, 251*f*  
 Polyene antibiotics, 197–199  
 Polymox. *See* Amoxicillin  
 Polymyxin B sulfate, 318  
 Polymyxins, 260*t*, 318–320  
 Polypeptide antibiotics, 315–320  
 Polypeptide chains, 881, 881*f*  
 Polyvalent viral vaccines, 170  
 Pondimin. *See* Fenfluramine hydrochloride  
 Ponstan. *See* Mefenamic acid  
 Ponstel. *See* Mefenamic acid  
 Porcine insulin, 668, 668*t*  
 Porins, penicillin resistance and, 266–267  
 Posaconazole, 205  
 Positional cloning, 126, 126*t*  
 Positive inotropic agents, 645–647  
 Positron emission, 414  
 Positron emission tomography (PET), 414, 418, 418*f*  
 Postcoital contraceptives, 844*t*, 846  
 Potassium channel agonists, 644–645, 645*f*  
 Potassium ion, in nerve conduction, 719–720  
 Potassium leak channels, 719  
 Potassium sorbate, 191  
 Potential energy, for butane, 34, 34*f*  
 Povidone-iodine, 185–186  
 PPAR $\gamma$ , thiazolidinedione binding to, 681–682, 683*f*  
 Practolol, 550  
 Pradimycins, 206–207  
 Pralidoxime chloride, 577*f*, 580–581  
 Pramipexole dihydrochloride, 476–477  
 Pramlintide, 689–690, 689*f*  
 PrandiMet. *See* Metformin; Repaglinide  
 Prandin. *See* Repaglinide  
 Prantal. *See* Diphenanil methylsulfate  
 Pravachol. *See* Pravastatin  
 Pravastatin, 653  
 Prazepam, 446*f*, 447  
 Praziquantel, 226–227  
 Prazosin, 547–548  
   metabolism of, 75–76, 86, 88  
 Prazosin hydrochloride, 641  
 Precef. *See* Ceforanide  
 Precipitation  
   immunological, 164  
   of recombinant proteins, 134  
 Precose. *See* Acarbose  
 Prednicarbate, 857*f*, 862  
 Prednisolone, 822*t*, 856*f*, 858–859, 858*t*, 861  
   metabolism of, 86–87  
 Prednisolone acetate, 822*t*  
 Prednisolone NaPO $_4$ , 822*t*  
 Prednisone, 856*f*, 858–859, 858*t*, 861  
   conjugation of, 97–98  
 Pregabalin, 493, 498, 498*f*  
 Pregnancy, folic acid and, 949, 951  
 Pregnenolone, 821*f*  
 Preludin. *See* Phenmetrazine  
 Premarin. *See* Conjugated estrogens  
 Premphase, 846*t*  
 Prempro, 846*t*  
 Preservatives, 190–191  
 Prevacid. *See* Lansoprazole  
 Preven, 844*t*, 846  
 Prexige. *See* Lumiracoxib  
 Prilocaine, 727–728, 728*f*  
 Primacor. *See* Milrinone  
 Primaquine, 246*t*–247*t*, 250–251, 250*f*  
 Primary generalized seizures, 492  
 Primary hypertension, 637–638  
 Primaxin. *See* Imipenem-cilastatin  
 Primidone, 497, 497*f*  
 Principen. *See* Ampicillin  
 Prinivil. *See* Lisinopril  
 Priscoline. *See* Tolazoline  
 Pristinamycin 1A, 322–323  
 Pristinamycin 2A, 322–323  
 Privine. *See* Naphazoline  
 ProAmatine. *See* Midodrine  
 Proarrhythmia, 631  
 Pro-Banthine. *See* Propantheline bromide  
 Probenecid, 810*f*, 811  
   metabolism of, 49  
 Probutol, 652  
 Procainamide  
   acetylation of, 97, 100  
   metabolism of, 86–87  
 Procainamide hydrochloride, 633  
 Procaine, 724–726, 724*f*  
   metabolism of, 86–87  
 Procan SR. *See* Procainamide hydrochloride  
 Procarbazine, 366–367, 367*f*–368*f*, 371  
 Procardia. *See* Nifedipine  
 Prochlorperazine maleate, 461*t*, 462, 480*t*  
 Procrit. *See* Epoetin alfa  
 Procyclidine hydrochloride, 591, 593  
 Prodrugs, 43, 823  
   oral administration of, 4–5  
   parenteral administration of, 5–6  
   solubility of, 4  
 Productive infection, 330  
 Product stereoselectivity, 110  
 Proenzymes. *See* Zymogens  
 Profenal. *See* Suprofen  
 Progestasert IUD, 843*t*, 845  
 Progesterone, 821*f*, 837, 837*f*–838*f*, 838*t*, 839  
 Progesterone IUDs, 843*t*, 845  
 Progesterone receptor antagonists, 841, 841*f*  
 Progesterone receptors (PRs), 825  
 Progestin only pill, 843*t*, 845  
 Progestins, 827, 837–841, 837*f*–839*f*, 838*t*  
   endogenous, 837  
   in HRT, 846–847, 846*t*  
 Progucagon, 690  
 Proglycem. *See* Diazoxide  
 Progot. *See* Allopurinol  
 Proguanil hydrochloride, 246*t*–247*t*, 253*f*, 254–255, 254*f*  
 ProHance. *See* Gadoteridol  
 Prolactin, 894  
 Prolamines, 883*t*  
 Proloukin. *See* Aldesleukin  
 Prolixin. *See* Fluphenazine hydrochloride  
 Prolopr. *See* Trimethoprim  
 Promazine, 461*t*, 462, 480*t*  
 Promethazine, 460, 740*t*, 751  
 Promethazine hydrochloride, 751–752  
 Prometrium. *See* Progesterone  
 Prompt insulin zinc suspension, 901, 901*t*–902*t*  
 Pronestyl. *See* Procainamide; Procainamide hydrochloride  
 Pronethalol, 550  
 Protosil. *See* Sulfamidochrysidine  
 Propacil. *See* Propylthiouracil  
 Propadrine. *See* Phenylpropanolamine  
 Propafenone, 635  
 Propantheline bromide, 590–591  
 Propecia. *See* Finasteride  
 Propine. *See* Dipivefrin  
 Propionic acid, 194  
 Propofol, 716–717, 717*f*  
 Propoxyphene, 45, 788*f*, 789  
   metabolism of, 63–64  
 Propranolol, 45, 550–551  
   conjugation of, 90–91  
   metabolism of, 48, 65, 67, 80–81  
 Propylamine antihistamines, 740*t*, 748–751, 749*f*  
 Propylhexedrine, 544  
 Propylparaben, 190  
 Propylthiouracil, 664  
   conjugation of, 90–91  
 Proscar. *See* Finasteride  
 Prostacyclin, 877  
 Prostaglandin(s). *See also* Eicosanoids  
   acetaminophen interaction with synthesis of, 804–805, 805*f*  
   analogs of, 874*t*–875*t*  
   as antihypersecretory agents, 772–773  
   in coagulation, 657  
   in inflammation, 792–793, 793*f*  
   for ophthalmic use, 878  
   veterinary uses for, 878  
 Prostaglandin E $_1$ , 876–877  
 Prostaglandin E $_2$ , cyclodextrin, 877  
 Prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase. *See* Cyclooxygenase  
 Prostaphlin. *See* Oxacillin sodium  
 ProstaScint Kit. *See* Capromab pendetide  
 Prostate cancer  
   antiandrogens for, 851  
   estrogen treatment of, 831  
 Prostigmin bromide. *See* Neostigmine bromide  
 Prostigmin methylsulfate. *See* Neostigmine methylsulfate  
 Prostin VR Pediatric. *See* Prostaglandin E $_1$   
 ProstScint. *See* Indium ( $^{111}\text{In}$ ) capromab pendetide  
 Protamines, 883*t*  
 Protamine sulfate, 657  
 Protamine zinc insulin suspension (PZI), 668, 900–901, 901*t*–902*t*  
 Protease inhibitors, anti-HIV, 348–351  
 Proteases, 887, 887*f*  
 Proteins, 880–885, 881*f*–882*f*, 883*t*–884*t*. *See also* Enzymes; Hormone(s)  
   amino acid solutions, 881  
   biotechnology-derived pharmaceuticals, 908*t*–909*t*, 909–913  
   blood, 906–907  
   chemical instability of, 132, 133*f*  
   color tests, separation methods, and identification methods for, 883–884  
   conformational features of, 881–882, 882*f*  
   factors affecting structure of, 882–883  
   impact of biotechnology on development of pharmaceutical products of, 907–909, 908*t*–909*t*, 910*f*  
   physical instability of, 132, 134  
   production of, 121–122, 122*f*  
   properties of, 883  
   protein hydrolysates, 880  
   purification and classification of, 883, 883*t*  
   recombinant  
     delivery of, 134  
     immunogenicity of, 134  
     pharmacokinetics of, 134  
     processing of, 131  
     products, 134–150  
 Protein binding  
   for drug distribution, 4*f*, 6–7  
   in penicillins, 268  
 Protein C, 655  
 Protein hydrolysates, 880  
 Protein kinase C type zeta (PKC $\zeta$ ), 686  
 Protein kinase inhibitors, 400–406  
   agents for, 405–406  
   development of, 403–404  
   growth factors and receptors, 401, 401*t*  
   mechanism of action of, 403  
   Ras pathways, 401, 402*f*, 403  
 Protein-type A microspheres. *See* Perflutren

- Proteomics, 152  
 Proteosomes, 407–408, 408f  
 Prothrombin, 654–655, 654t, 655f  
 Proton pump inhibitors, 765–773, 766f, 766t–767t, 768f, 769t  
   drug interactions of, 769t  
 Proto-oncogenes, 356, 356f  
 Protopam chloride. *See* Pralidoxime chloride  
 Protoporphyrin IX, 45  
 Protostat. *See* Metronidazole  
 Proprietyline hydrochloride, 512  
   metabolism of, 53–54  
 Protropin. *See* Somatrem  
 Proventil. *See* Salbutamol  
 Provera. *See* Medroxyprogesterone acetate  
 Provigil. *See* Modafinil  
 Provitamin A, 917, 919, 923  
 Provitamin D, 923–925, 925f–926f  
 Prozac. *See* Fluoxetine  
 PRs. *See* Progesterone receptors  
 Pseudocholinesterase, 570, 571t  
 Pseudoephedrine, 30, 696f, 969  
 L-(+)-Pseudoephedrine, 544  
 Pseudomonic acid A. *See* Mupirocin  
 Pseudotropine, 584  
   structure of, 582  
 Psilocin, 516  
 Psilocybin, 516  
 Psychomotor stimulants, 506–509, 506t  
   medical indications for, 506–507  
   structures of, 506, 506t  
 Psychoses, 457–458, 478  
 PTH. *See* Parathyroid hormone  
 PUD. *See* Peptic ulcer disease  
 Pulegone, 972, 972f  
 Pulmicort. *See* Budesonide  
 Pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH), 638, 644  
 Pulmozyme. *See* Dornase alpha  
 Purification, of recombinant protein, 131  
 Purines, 372, 374f, 378–379, 378f–379f  
 Purinethol. *See* Mercaptopurine  
 Purkinje fibers, 630, 630f  
 Puromycin, 335  
 PVP-iodine. *See* Povidone-iodine  
 Pyopen. *See* Carbenicillin disodium  
 Pyrantel pamoate, 225  
 Pyrazinamide, 215–216  
 Pyrazinecarboxamide (PZA), 216  
 Pyribenzamine Citrate. *See* Tripeleminamine  
 Pyridine-2-aldoxime methiodide (2-PAM), 577f, 578  
 Pyridium. *See* Phenazopyridine hydrochloride  
 Pyridostigmine bromide, 572t, 574–575  
 Pyridoxal, 944, 945f  
 Pyridoxamine, 944, 945f  
 Pyridoxine, 944, 945f  
 Pyrilamine maleate, 740t, 745–746  
 Pyrimethamine, 220, 246–247t, 253–254, 253f  
   sulfadoxine and, 238  
 Pyrimidines, 372–378, 373f, 375f  
 Pyrodox acid, 944–947, 945f–946f  
 Pyronaridine, 251f, 255  
 Pyronil. *See* Pyrrobutamine phosphate  
 Pyrrobutamine phosphate, 750  
 Pyruvate kinase deficiency, malaria and, 244  
 PZA. *See* Pyrazinecarboxamide  
 PZI. *See* Protamine zinc insulin suspension
- Q**  
 QSAR. *See* Quantitative structure–activity relationships  
 Quantitative structure–activity relationships (QSAR), 17–18, 18f–19f, 18t  
   classification methods, 23–24  
   high-throughput screening and, 38, 38f  
   physicochemical parameters and, 21–22, 21t  
   success of, 24  
   three-dimensional quantitative structure–activity relationships and, 36–37, 36f
- Quantum mechanics, 32–33  
 Quarzan. *See* Clidinium bromide  
 Quasense, 844  
 Quazepam, 446f, 448  
 Questran. *See* Cholestyramine resin  
 Quetiapine, 464–465, 483t, 484–486, 485f  
 Quinacrine hydrochloride, 251f, 252  
 Quinaglut. *See* Quinidine gluconate  
 Quinapril hydrochloride, 611, 611f, 612t
- Quineprox. *See* Hydroxychloroquine  
 Quinidine, 246t–247t, 247–248, 248f  
   metabolism of, 55, 58  
 Quinidine gluconate, 632–633  
 Quinidine polygalacturonate, 633  
 Quinidine sulfate, 632  
 Quinine, 242, 246t–247t, 247–248, 248f  
 Quinolones, 206–213  
   properties of, 206–209, 208t, 209f  
   types of, 209–213  
 Quinophenol, 221–222  
 Quinolol. *See* Oxine  
 Quinupristin/dalfopristin, 322–323  
 QVAR. *See* Beclomethasone dipropionate  
 QX-314, 722, 729
- R**  
 Rabepazole, 765, 766t–767t, 767–768  
 Rabepazole sodium, 771  
 Racemization, of recombinant proteins, 132  
 Radanil. *See* Benznidazole  
 Radiation  
   biological effects of, 416–417  
   description of, 414–415  
   electromagnetic, 413  
   ionizing, 413  
   particulate, 413  
 Radiation absorbed dose, 416  
 Radiation dosimetry, 417  
 Radioactive decay law, 414  
 Radioactive tracers, 413, 417  
 Radioactivity, 413–415  
   decay calculations for, 414–415  
 Radiographic contrast, 430  
 Radiography  
   contrast agents for, 430–436  
   description of, 430–431, 431f  
   digital, 430  
 Radioimmunoassay, 417  
 Radionuclide  
   daughter, 414  
   decay calculations for, 414–415  
   parent, 414  
   production of, 415–416, 416f  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 413–440  
   fluorine, 418–419  
   gallium, 419  
   indium, 419–421  
   iodine, 421–422  
   technetium, 422–429  
   thallium, 429–430  
   xenon, 430  
 Radiotracers. *See* Radioactive tracers  
 Radio waves, 413  
 Raloxifene, 10, 10f, 832–834, 833f  
 Ramelteon, 452  
 Ramipril, 611–612, 611f, 612t  
 Ranexa. *See* Ranolazine  
 Ranitidine, 762t, 764, 767t  
 RANKL. *See* Receptor activator of nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B ligand  
 Ranolazine, 627  
 Rasagiline mesylate, 475  
 Rasilez. *See* Aliskiren  
 Ras pathways, 401, 402f, 403  
 Raudixin. *See* Rauwolfia serpentina, powdered  
 Rau-Sed. *See* Reserpine  
 Rauserpal. *See* Rauwolfia serpentina, powdered  
 Rauval. *See* Rauwolfia serpentina, powdered  
 Rauwolfia serpentina, powdered, 639  
 rDNA technology. *See* Recombinant DNA technology  
 Reactive oxygen species (ROS), 386  
 Rebif. *See* Interferon beta-1a  
 Reboxetine, 514  
 Receptor activator of nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B ligand (RANKL), 706, 710  
 Receptors. *See* Drug receptors  
 $\delta$ -Receptors, 780–781, 781f  
 $\kappa$ -Receptors, 781, 782f  
 $\mu$ -Receptors, 779–780, 779f, 783  
 Recombinant DNA, 121–126, 123f–125f, 123t–124t  
   antisense technology, 152  
   cloning strategies, 126, 126t  
   DNA ligases, 124  
   DNA manipulation, 127–128, 128f  
   DNA overview, 121–123, 122f
- expression of cloned DNA, 127  
 gene therapy, 153  
 genomics, 150–152, 151f  
 new biological targets, 128–129, 129t  
 novel drug-screening strategies, 129–131, 129f–130f  
 pharmaceuticals of, 131–134, 133f  
 processing of, 131  
 products, 134–150  
   antibody production, 146–147, 147f  
   cytokines, 136–138, 136t, 137f  
   enzymes, 142–145  
   hormones, 134–136  
   in-home test kits, 150  
   interferons, 138–141, 138f, 139t–140t  
   interleukins, 141–142  
   monoclonal antibodies, 147–149  
   monoclonal antibody radionuclide test kits, 149–150  
   therapeutic radionuclide monoclonal antibody, 149–150  
   tumor necrosis factor, 142  
   vaccines, 145–146, 146t  
 restriction endonucleases, 124, 124f, 124t  
 technology for, 123, 123f, 123t  
 vector, 124–126, 125f
- Recombinant DNA (rDNA) technology  
 for development of pharmaceutical proteins and peptides, 907–909, 910f  
 pharmaceuticals derived from, 908t–909t, 909–913
- Recombivax, 145  
 5 $\alpha$ -Reductase inhibitors, 852, 852f–853f  
 Reductive reactions, 78–86  
   aldehyde and ketone carbonyls, 80–83  
   nitro and azo compounds, 83–84
- Refludan. *See* Lepirudin  
 Regitin. *See* Phenolamine  
 Regranex Gel. *See* Becaplermin  
 Regular human insulin, recombinant, 667–668, 667f, 668t–669t, 900, 901t–902t
- Relafen. *See* Nabumetone  
 Relative specificity, 885  
 Relaxation, of muscle, 618–619, 619f  
 Release, of virus, 333, 336  
 Relistor. *See* Methylnaltrexone  
 Relpax. *See* Eletriptan  
 Remeron. *See* Mirtazapine  
 Remicade. *See* Infliximab  
 Remifentanyl, 787f, 788  
 Reminyl. *See* Galantamine  
 Remoxipride, 468
- Renal failure, drug metabolites and, 111  
 Renal hypertension, 637  
 Renal system drugs, 607–615  
   ACE inhibitor prodrugs, 610–612, 611f, 612t  
   aldosterone antagonists, 615, 864  
   angiotensin antagonists, 612–614  
   renin-angiotensin system inhibitors, 609–610, 610f  
   renin inhibitors, 614–615  
 Renal toxicity, of acetaminophen and phenacetin, 805–806, 806f
- Renin, 607  
 Renin-angiotensin system, 607–609, 608f–609f  
 Renin-angiotensin system inhibitors, 609–610, 610f  
 Renin inhibitors, 614–615  
 ReoPro. *See* Abciximab  
 Repaglinide, 661, 672, 674, 674f–675f, 676t, 679, 679f, 681
- Replicons, 124  
 Repolarization prolongators, 631, 631t, 636–637  
 Repository corticotropin injection, 891, 892t  
 Requip. *See* Ropinirole hydrochloride  
 Receptor. *See* Delavirdine  
 Rescula. *See* Unoprostone  
 Reserpine, 530, 639–640, 639f  
 Reserpid. *See* Reserpine  
 Resorcinol, 185, 195, 533  
 Restoril. *See* Temazepam  
 Restriction endonucleases, 124, 124f, 124t, 909  
 Retavase. *See* Reteplase  
 Reteplase, 143, 143t  
 Retin-A. *See* Tretinoin  
 Retinoate analogs, 919, 923, 924f, 924t  
 Retinoids. *See* Vitamin A

- Retinol  
 chemistry of, 919–920, 919f  
 sources of, 917, 919, 923  
 visual cycle and, 921–922, 921f
- Retro-Michael decomposition, 360, 361f
- Retroviruses, 335
- Revatio. *See* Sildenafil citrate
- Reverse transcriptase inhibitors, 343–346  
 nonnucleoside, 347–348
- Reverse transcription, 335
- Revox. *See* Nalmefene
- Rexinoids, 922
- Rexolate. *See* Sodium thiosalicylate
- Reye syndrome, 796
- RGD receptors, 628–629
- Rheumatoid arthritis, 806–807
- Rheumatrex. *See* Methotrexate
- Rhinocort. *See* Budesonide
- Rhodi. *See* Ketoprofen
- Ribavirin, 335, 346
- Riboflavin, 938–939, 939f
- Rid-A Pain compound. *See* Salicylamide
- Ridaura. *See* Gold compounds
- Rifabutin, 219
- Rifadin. *See* Rifampin
- Rifampicin. *See* Rifampin
- Rifampin, 215, 218–219, 260t
- Rifamycins, 218–220, 335
- Rimactane. *See* Rifampin
- Rimantadine, 336
- Rimexolone, 860f, 862
- Ring equivalents, 39
- Ringworm, 192, 192t  
 topical agents for, 194–196
- Riomet. *See* Metformin
- Risedronate sodium, 706, 707t, 708
- Risperdal. *See* Risperidone
- Risperidone, 466, 483t, 486, 486f
- Ritalin. *See* Methylphenidate hydrochloride
- Ritodrine, 543
- Ritonavir, 349
- Rituxan. *See* Rituximab
- Rituximab, 147–148
- Rivastigmine, 573, 576
- Rivoglitazone, 682, 682f
- Rizatriptan, 812–814, 812t, 813f
- RNA, protein production, 121–122, 122f
- RNA viruses, 331, 331t–332t, 335
- Robaxin. *See* Methocarbamol
- Robinul. *See* Glycopyrrolate
- Rocephin. *See* Ceftriaxone disodium
- Rochagan. *See* Benznidazole
- Roentgen, 416
- Rofecoxib, 798, 803
- Roferon. *See* Interferon alfa-2a, recombinant
- Rolidetracycline, 306
- Rondomycin. *See* Methacycline hydrochloride
- Ropinirole hydrochloride, 476–477
- Ropivacaine, 729
- ROS. *See* Reactive oxygen species
- Rosaniline, 189
- Rosiglitazone, 662, 681–682, 682f, 684, 684f, 684t
- Rosuvastatin, 654
- Rotatable bond count, 20
- Rotavirus vaccine, 171
- Rotigotine, 476–477
- Roundworm infections, 224–225
- Roxiam. *See* Remoxipride
- Rozerem. *See* Ramelteon
- Rubane, 248f
- Rubella vaccine, 169
- Rubidomycin. *See* Daunorubicin hydrochloride
- Rythmol. *See* Propafenone
- S
- Sabril. *See* Vigabatrin
- Safrole, metabolism of, 58
- SAHA. *See* Vorinostat
- Salbutamol, 533, 541–542  
 conjugation of, 91–92  
 metabolism of, 63–64, 66
- Salet. *See* Salicylamide
- Salflex. *See* Salsalate
- Salicylamide, 45, 797f, 798
- Salicylates, 796–798, 797f
- Salicylic acid, 195  
 conjugation of, 90–91, 94
- Salicylic acid derivatives, 796–798, 797f
- Salicylic acid, 797f
- Salmeterol, 541–542
- Salsalate, 797f, 798
- Salvarsan, 179
- Salvinorin A, 781, 782f
- Sanctura. *See* Trosipium chloride
- Sandostatin. *See* Somatostatin
- Sandril. *See* Reserpine
- SA node, 630
- Saquinavir, 349
- Saralasin, 612
- Sarcoptes scabiei*, 227
- Sargramostin, 138, 908t, 912
- Sarin, 572t, 577
- SARMs. *See* Selective androgen receptor modulators
- SASA. *See* Solvent-accessible surface areas
- Satraplatin, 363, 365f
- Satumomab pentetide, 149–150
- Saw palmetto, 852
- Saxagliptin, 692–693, 694f
- Scabene. *See* Lindane
- Scabicides, 227
- SCH 59884, 205
- Schizonts, 243, 243f
- Schizophrenia, 457–458, 478
- Schradan, 579–580
- Scintillation camera, 417–418, 417f
- Scopine, structure of, 582
- Scopolamine, 584–587  
 structure of, 582
- Scopolamine hydrobromide, 587
- sCT. *See* Calcitonin, salmon
- Scurvy, 954–955
- Seasonale, 844
- Secobarbital, 454–455, 454t  
 metabolism of, 54, 56, 59–60
- Second messengers, 562
- Secosteroids, 923
- Secretin, 903
- Sectral. *See* Acebutolol
- Sedatives. *See* Anxiolytics, sedatives and hypnotics
- Seizures  
 classification of, 491–492  
 description of, 491
- Selective  $\alpha$ -adrenergic antagonists, 641
- Selective androgen receptor modulators (SARMs), 853, 853f
- Selective estrogen receptor modifiers (SERMs), 705, 832–835, 833f
- Selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs), 10, 10f
- Selective norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (SNERIs), 514
- Selective progesterone receptor modulators (SPRMs), 841, 841f
- Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs), 513–514  
 bone formation and, 710  
 5-HT<sub>2A</sub> antagonists and, 514–515
- Selective toxicity, 179
- Selectivity filter, of ligand-gated sodium channels, 720
- Selegiline, 25, 475, 523
- Semilente insulin, 668, 901, 901t–902t
- Semprex. *See* Acrivastine
- Sensipar. *See* Cinacalcet
- Serax. *See* Oxazepam
- Serentil. *See* Mesoridazine besylate
- Serevent. *See* Salmeterol
- SERM. *See* Selective estrogen receptor modifiers;  
 Selective estrogen receptor modulators
- Seromycin. *See* Cycloserine
- Seroquel. *See* Quetiapine
- Serotonin, 451–452  
 bone formation regulation by, 710  
 methylation, 102
- Serotonin 5-HT<sub>1B/1D</sub> receptors, triptan binding to, 811–814
- Serotonin transport inhibitor (SERTI), 511
- Serpasil. *See* Reserpine
- Serpins, 655
- SERTI. *See* Serotonin transport inhibitor
- Sertraline, 513
- Serum, 906
- Serum-sickness syndromes, 253
- Serzone. *See* Nefazodone
- Sevoflurane, 712f, 712t, 715–716, 716f
- Sex hormones, 827–841, 828f–831f, 833f, 835f, 837f–839f, 838t, 841f  
 estrogens, 827–837, 828f–831f, 833f, 835f  
 progesterone receptor antagonists and SPRMs, 841, 841f  
 progestins, 827, 837–841, 837f–839f, 838t
- Sibutramine, 508
- Sickling disease, malaria and, 244
- Sildenafil, 11, 11f  
 as smooth muscle relaxant, 619
- Sildenafil citrate, 644
- Silvadene. *See* Silver sulfadiazine
- Silver sulfadiazine, 238
- Silymarin, 971, 971f
- Simon metabolites, 929
- Simple proteins, 881, 883t
- Simulect. *See* Basiliximab
- Simvastatin, 652–653
- Sinequan. *See* Doxepin hydrochloride
- Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), 418, 418f
- SIOM. *See* 7-Spirodanyloxymorphone
- Sisomicin sulfate, 300–301
- Sitagliptin, 692, 693f–695f
- Sitagliptin phosphate, 693–694, 695f
- Sitaxsentan sodium, 638–639
- $\beta$ -Sitosterol, 651–652
- Skelid. *See* Tiludronate disodium
- Skin infections, fungal, 192–193, 192t–193t  
 topical agents for, 194–196
- Smallpox vaccine, 168
- Smoking, drug metabolism and, 107–108
- Smooth muscle relaxation, 618–619, 619f
- SNC-80, 780, 781f
- SNERIs. *See* Selective norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
- Sodium 4-aminosalicylate, 217
- Sodium antimony gluconate, 224
- Sodium benzoate, 191
- Sodium caprylate, 194
- Sodium channel blockers, 627
- Sodium channels  
 local anesthetic binding to, 720, 721f–722f, 722–723, 724f  
 in nerve conduction, 720, 721f–722f
- Sodium iodide (<sup>123</sup>I), 422
- Sodium iodide (<sup>131</sup>I), 422
- Sodium ion, in nerve conduction, 719–720
- Sodium nitrite, 620t
- Sodium nitroprusside, 643
- Sodium PAS, 217
- Sodium pertechnetate (<sup>99m</sup>Tc), 423
- Sodium propionate, 191
- Sodium salicylate, 798
- Sodium stibogluconate, 224
- Sodium sulamyd. *See* Sulfacetamide sodium
- Sodium thiosalicylate, 798
- Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues, 584–588
- Solganal. *See* Gold compounds
- Solifenacin succinate, 591
- Soliris. *See* Eculizumab
- Solubility  
 oral administration, 4–5  
 parenteral administration, 5–6  
 protein binding and, 6–7
- Solvent-accessible surface areas (SASA), 35
- Soma. *See* Carisoprodol
- Somatic nerves, 558
- Somatoliberin. *See* Growth-releasing factor
- Somatostatin, 890, 894–895
- Somatotropin. *See* Growth hormone
- Somatrem, 894
- Somatropin, rDNA origin, 894
- Somatuline Depot. *See* Lanreotide acetate
- Sombulex. *See* Hexobarbital
- Sonata. *See* Zaleplon
- Sontoquine, 248
- Sorafenib tosylate, 403, 404f, 405–406
- Sorbic acid, 191
- Sorbitrate. *See* Isosorbide dinitrate, diluted
- Sotalol, 551, 552f, 637
- South American sleeping sickness, 221
- Sparfloxacin, 208, 212–213
- Sparine. *See* Promazine

- Spasmophoric agents, 588  
 SPD-421, 495, 495f  
 Specificity, of enzymes, 885–886  
 SPECT. *See* Single photon emission computed tomography  
 Spectazole. *See* Econazole nitrate  
 Spectinomycin hydrochloride, 295, 301  
 Spectrobid. *See* Bacampicillin hydrochloride  
 Spermatogenesis, steroid hormone regulation of, 826, 826f  
 SPIO. *See* Superparamagnetic iron oxide colloids  
 Spiradoline, 781, 782f  
 Spirits, 182  
 Spiriva. *See* Tiotropium bromide  
 7-Spiroindanyloxymorphone (SIOM), 780, 781f  
 Spirinolactone, 615, 864, 864f  
 Sporanox. *See* Itraconazole  
 SPRMs. *See* Selective progesterone receptor modulators  
 Sprycel. *See* Dasatinib  
 Squalene epoxidase, 199–200, 200f  
 SSRIs. *See* Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors  
 St. John's wort, 963, 965–967, 966f  
 Stadol NS. *See* Butorphanol  
 Stalevo. *See* Entacapone  
 Stanozolol, 849f  
 Starlix. *See* Nateglinide  
 Stavudine, 345  
 Stelazine. *See* Trifluoperazine hydrochloride  
 STEPA. *See* Thiotepa  
 Stereochemistry, of drug metabolism, 108–111  
 Steric factors, 26–29, 27f–28f  
 Sterilants  
 classification of, 180, 181t  
 evaluation of effectiveness of, 180–181  
 improper use of, 181  
 phenol coefficient of, 183  
 Sterile capreomycin sulfate, 219–220  
 Sterile corticotropin zinc hydroxide suspension, 891, 892t  
 Sterilization, of recombinant protein, 131  
 Steroidal estrogens, 828–829, 829f  
 Steroid hormone(s), 819–865  
 adrenal cortex hormones, 853–864, 854f–857f, 858t, 860f, 864f  
 androgens, 847–853, 848f–849f, 848t, 851f–853f  
 biosynthesis of, 819, 821f, 822  
 chemical and physical properties of, 822, 822t  
 chemical contraceptive agents, 841–847, 842t–844t, 846t  
 gonadotropin-releasing hormone and gonadotropins, 695–701, 696f, 697t, 698f, 699t, 700f, 826–827, 826f, 890, 894  
 modifications of pharmacokinetic properties of, 822–823, 823f  
 neurosteroids, 864, 864f  
 nomenclature, stereochemistry, and numbering of, 819, 820f–821f  
 sex hormones, 827–841, 828f–831f, 833f, 835f, 837f–839f, 838t, 841f  
 solubilities of, 822t  
 Steroid hormone-receptor complexes, 824f, 825–826  
 Steroid hormone receptors, 823–826, 824f  
 Stevens-Johnson syndrome, 253  
 STI-571. *See* Imatinib mesylate  
 Stilbene, metabolism of, 54, 56  
 Stimlate. *See* Desmopressin acetate  
 Stoxil. *See* Idoxuridine  
 Streptase. *See* Streptokinase  
 Streptokinase, 889  
 Streptomycin  
 antitubercular activity of, 215  
 discovery of, 294  
 Streptomycin sulfate, 297  
 Streptozocin, 365, 366f, 371  
 Streptozotocin. *See* Streptozocin  
 Styrene, metabolism of, 54  
 STZ. *See* Streptozocin  
 SU11248. *See* Sunitinib malate  
 Subcutaneous mycoses, 193, 193t  
 Suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid. *See* Vorinostat  
 Sublimaze. *See* Fentanyl  
 Suboxone. *See* Buprenorphine  
 Substance P, 906, 967  
 Subutex. *See* Buprenorphine  
 Succinylcholine, 559  
 Succinylcholine chloride, 605  
 Sucostrin. *See* Succinylcholine chloride  
 Sucralfate, 772  
 Sudafed. *See* L-(+)-Pseudoephedrine  
 Sufenta. *See* Sufentanil  
 Sufentanil, 787f, 788  
 Sular. *See* Nisoldipine  
 Sulbactam, 275–276  
 Sulbactam-ampicillin, 276  
 Sulconazole nitrate, 202–203  
 Sulfacetamide, 236–237  
 Sulfacetamide sodium, 238  
 Sulfachloropyridazine, 237  
 Sulfadiazine, 220, 237  
 Sulfadiazine sodium, 237  
 Sulfadoxine, 246–247t, 253–254, 253f  
 pyrimethamine and, 238  
 Sulfamethazine, 236  
 acetylation of, 97, 100  
 Sulfamethizole, 236  
 Sulfamethoxazole, 220, 235, 237, 239  
 acetylation of, 97, 100  
 Sulfamidochrysoidine, 228–229  
 metabolism of, 84–85  
 Sulfanilamide, 672f  
 acetylation of, 97, 100  
 antitubercular activity of, 215  
 pK<sub>a</sub> values of, 234, 235t  
 Sulfapyridine, 237, 807f  
 acetylation of, 97, 100  
 Sulfasalazine, 239, 807f, 808  
 metabolism of, 84–85  
 Sulfate conjugation, 91–93, 92f  
 Sulfazecin, 293–294  
 Sulfimpyrazone, 810f, 811  
 conjugation of, 90–91  
 Sulfisoxazole, 236  
 acetylation of, 97, 100  
 conjugation of, 90–91  
 Sulfisoxazole acetyl, 236  
 Sulfisoxazole diolamine, 236, 238  
 Sulfolane, 362, 364f  
 Sulfonamides, 228–239  
 aniline-substituted, 230  
 classification of, 229  
 crystalluria and pK<sub>a</sub>, 234, 235t  
 discovery and development of, 228–229  
 distribution of, 234–235  
 folate reductase inhibitors and, 235  
 for intestinal disorders, 238–239  
 ionization of, 232  
 mechanism of action of, 230–232, 231f–233f  
 metabolism of, 234–235  
 microbial resistance to, 235  
 mixed, 237–238  
 nomenclature of, 230, 231f  
 nonabsorbable, 238  
 nonaniline, 230  
 pK<sub>a</sub> values for, 230, 232  
 prodrg forms of, 230  
 protein binding of, 234–235  
 side effects of, 235  
 spectrum of action of, 232  
 structure–activity relationships, 235–236, 236t  
 therapy with, 229, 229t  
 topical, 238  
 toxicity of, 234–235  
 Sulfonates, 362  
 Sulfones, 239–240  
 Sulfonylurea receptor (SUR), 668–669, 670f  
 Sulfonylureas, 659–661, 668–681, 670f–672f, 673t, 674f–680f, 676t  
 acid–base and lipid partitioning character of, 672, 673t  
 biotransformation of, 673t, 676–677, 677f–678f  
 first-generation, 670, 671f  
 second-generation, 670, 671f  
 structure–activity relationships of, 670, 672, 673t, 674, 674f  
 Sulindac, 794t, 799, 799f  
 metabolism of, 7–8, 85–86  
 Sulpride, 468  
 Sumatriptan, 812–814, 812t, 813f  
 Sunitinib malate, 404f, 406  
 Superparamagnetic iron oxide colloids (SPIO), for MRI, 437  
 Supprelin LA. *See* Histrelin acetate  
 Suprax. *See* Cefixime  
 Suprofen, 801, 801f  
 SUR. *See* Sulfonylurea receptor  
 Suramin sodium, 221, 224  
 Surgifoam. *See* Gelatin sponge, absorbable  
 Surmontil. *See* Trimipramine maleate  
 Susceptibility, of contrast agent, 436–437  
 Sustiva. *See* Efavirenz  
 Sutent. *See* Sunitinib malate  
 Sutilains, 888t, 889  
 Symlin. *See* Pramlintide  
 Symmetrel. *See* Amantadine  
 Sympathetic ganglia, 596–597, 597f  
 Sympathetic nervous system, 558  
 Sympatholytics, 519, 558  
 Sympathomimetic agents, 506–509, 506t, 519, 531–545  
 direct-acting, 531–543  
 α-adrenergic receptor agonists, 534–540  
 β-adrenergic receptor agonists, 540–543  
 dual α- and β-agonists/antagonists, 540  
 endogenous catecholamines, 534–535  
 structure–activity relationships of, 531–534, 532f, 534f  
 indirect-acting, 543–544  
 medical indications for, 506–507  
 with mixed mechanisms of action, 544–545  
 structures of, 506, 506t  
 Sympathomimetics, 558  
 Syn2869, 205–206  
 Synarel. *See* Nafarelin acetate  
 Syncria. *See* Albiglutide  
 Synercid. *See* Quinupristin/dalfopristin  
 Synterin. *See* Rolitetracycline  
 Synthalin, 658–659  
 Synthetic antibiotics, 206–220  
 Synthetic conjugated estrogens, 832  
 Synthetic penicillin, synthesis of, 263, 264f, 267  
 Synthroid. *See* Levothyroxine sodium  
 Syntocinon. *See* Oxytocin injection; Oxytocin Nasal Solution  
 T  
 Tabloid. *See* Thioguanine  
 Tacaryl. *See* Methdilazine  
 Tacaryl Hydrochloride. *See* Methdilazine hydrochloride  
 Tachyphylaxis, 600  
 Tacrine, 573  
 Tacrine hydrochloride, 576  
 Tadalafil, 11, 11f, 644  
 Taft's steric parameter, 20  
 Tagamet. *See* Cimetidine  
 TAK-779, 351  
 Taka-Diastase. *See* Diastase  
 Talwin NX. *See* Pentazocine  
 Tambacor. *See* Flecainide acetate  
 Tamoxifen, 10, 10f, 832–833, 833f  
 metabolism of, 63–64  
 Tamoxifen citrate, 834  
 Tamsulosin, 548  
 TAN-67, 781, 781f  
 Tanapraget, 838–839, 839f  
 TAO. *See* Triacetyloleandomycin  
 Tapazole. *See* Methimazole  
 Tapeworm infections, 224–225  
 Tarabine. *See* Cytarabine  
 Tarceva. *See* Erlotinib hydrochloride  
 Targocid. *See* Teicoplanin  
 Targretin. *See* Bexarotene  
 Tartrazine, metabolism of, 84–85  
 Tasmar. *See* Tolcapone  
 Tasopglutide, 690f, 691–692  
 Tavist. *See* Clemastine fumarate  
 TAX. *See* Paclitaxel  
 Taxanes, 398–400, 398f–399f, 400t  
 Taxol. *See* Paclitaxel  
 Taxotere. *See* Docetaxel  
 Tazidime. *See* Cefotaxime sodium  
 Tazobactam, 276  
 Tazobactam-piperacillin, 276  
 TCAs. *See* Tricyclic antidepressants  
 T cells, 157f, 159  
 TechneScan MAG3. *See* Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) mertiatide  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) bicisate, 423  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) disofenin, 423–424  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) exametazime, 424–425  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) macroaggregated albumin, 425

- Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) mebrofenin, 425  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) medronate, 425–426  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) mertiatide, 426  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) oxidronate injection, 426  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) pentetate, 426–427  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) pyrophosphate, 427  
 Technetium radiopharmaceuticals, 415–416, 416f, 422–429  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) red blood cells, 427  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) sestamibi, 427–428  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) succimer injection, 428  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) sulfur colloid, 428–429  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) tetrofosmin, 429  
 Tegafur, 375, 375f  
 Tegopen. *See* Cloxacillin sodium  
 Tegretol. *See* Carbamazepine  
 Teichomycin A<sub>2</sub>. *See* Teicoplanin  
 Teicoplanin, 316–317  
 Tektuma. *See* Alikiren  
 Telithromycin, 325–326  
 Telmisartan, 613  
 Temaril. *See* Trimeprazine tartrate  
 Temazepam, 449–450  
 Temovate. *See* Clobetasol propionate  
 Temozolomide, 366–367, 367f–368f  
 Tempra. *See* Acetaminophen  
 Temsirolimus, 406–407, 407f  
 Tenecteplase, 143  
 Tenex. *See* Guanfacine; Guanfacine hydrochloride  
 Teniposide, 390f, 391  
 Tenofovir disoproxil, 345  
 Tenormin. *See* Atenolol  
 Tensilon. *See* Edrophonium chloride  
 Tenuate. *See* Diethylpropion hydrochloride  
 Tepanil. *See* Diethylpropion hydrochloride  
 TEPP. *See* Tetraethylpyrophosphate  
 Terazol. *See* Terconazole  
 Terazolin, 547–548  
 Terazolin hydrochloride, 641  
 Terbinafine hydrochloride, 200  
 Terbutaline, 541  
   conjugation of, 91–92  
   metabolism of, 63–64, 66  
   methylation, 102–103  
 Terconazole, 204  
 Terfenadine, 753–754, 754f  
 Teriflunomide, 807f  
 Teriparatide injection (hPTH), 709, 904  
 Terramycin. *See* Oxytetracycline hydrochloride  
 Teslac. *See* Testolactone  
 Teslascan. *See* Mangafodipir trisodium  
 TESP. *See* Thiotepa  
 Testolactone, 835f, 836–837, 848f  
 Testosterone, 820f–821f, 822t, 823f, 847–848, 849f, 850  
 Testosterone cyclopentylpropionate, 823f  
 Testosterone cypionate, 849f, 850  
 Testosterone enanthate, 849f, 850  
 Testosterone propionate, 822t, 850  
 Testosterone undecanoate, 850  
 Testred. *See* 17 $\alpha$ -Methyltestosterone  
 Tetracaine, 726  
 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin, metabolism of, 49  
 Tetracyclines, 260r, 301–308, 302t, 305r  
   chelates of, 303  
   chemical classification of, 260  
   chemistry of, 301  
   mechanism of action of, 303  
   microbial resistance to, 303, 308  
   pharmacokinetic properties of, 304, 305r  
   spectrum of activity of, 259, 303  
   structure–activity relationships of, 304–305  
   structures of, 301–303, 302r  
   types of, 305–308  
 Tetraethylammonium salts, 598  
 Tetraethylpyrophosphate (TEPP), 572t, 578  
 $\Delta^1$ -Tetrahydrocannabinol, 517  
   functionalization of, 44  
   metabolism of, 55, 55f, 57, 78–79  
 $\Delta^9$ -Tetrahydrocannabinol. *See*  $\Delta^1$ -Tetrahydrocannabinol  
 Tetrahydrofolate (THF), 374f  
 Tetrahydrogestrinone (THG), 849f, 850  
 Tetrahydrothiophene, 364f  
 Tetrahydrozoline, 537  
 Tetramethylammonium, 559–560  
 Tetrazole, 352  
 Tetrex. *See* Tetracyclines  
 6-TG. *See* Thioguanine  
 THA. *See* Tacrine hydrochloride  
 Thalassemia, malaria and, 244  
 Thallium radiopharmaceuticals, 429–430  
 Thallous (<sup>201</sup>Tl) chloride, 429–430  
 $\Delta^1$ -THC. *See*  $\Delta^1$ -Tetrahydrocannabinol  
 $\Delta^9$ -THC. *See*  $\Delta^1$ -Tetrahydrocannabinol  
 Thelin. *See* Sitaxsentan sodium  
 Theobromine, 505–506, 505t  
 Theophylline, 505–506, 505t  
   as smooth muscle relaxant, 619  
 THF. *See* Tetrahydrofolate  
 THG. *See* Tetrahydrogestrinone  
 Thiabendazole, 225  
 Thiamine, 935–938, 936f–937f  
 Thiamine diphosphate, 935–938, 936f, 937t  
 Thiamine hydrochloride, 935–938, 936f–937f  
 Thiamine-responsive megaloblastic anemia (TRMA), 938  
 Thiamylal, metabolism of, 59–60  
 Thiazole, 683f  
 Thiazolidine, 683f  
 Thiazolidinedione, 662, 681–685, 682f–685f, 684t  
 2,4-Thiazolidinedione, 683f  
 Thienamycin, 276  
 Thimerosal, 190  
 Thioguanine, 378, 378f, 382  
 6-Thioguanine. *See* Thioguanine  
 Thionitrates, 620r  
 Thiopental, metabolism of, 75, 77  
 Thioperamide, 773, 774f  
 Thiophos. *See* Parathion  
 Thioplex. *See* Thiotepa  
 Thioridazine hydrochloride, 461t, 462–463, 468, 480t, 481  
   metabolism of, 75–77  
   metabolites of, 111  
 Thiotepa, 361–362, 364f, 369  
 Thiothixene, 463, 480t, 481, 481f  
 2-Thiouracil, 663–664  
 Thiourea, 663–664  
 Thioxanthenes, 479–481  
   pharmacokinetic properties of, 479, 480f  
   structure–activity relationships of, 479, 480f  
 Thonzylamine hydrochloride, 746  
 Thorazine. *See* Chlorpromazine hydrochloride  
 Three-dimensional quantitative structure–activity relationships, 36–37, 36f  
 Threohydrobupropion, 515  
 Thrombin, 654–655, 655f, 906  
 Thromboplastin, 654t, 655, 655f  
 Thromboxane A<sub>2</sub>, 657  
 Thymidine, 376f  
 Thymidylate synthase (TS), 372–373, 376f–377f  
 Thymol, 184  
 Thyrocalcitonin. *See* Calcitonin  
 Thyrogen. *See* Thyrotropin alpha, recombinant  
 Thyroglobulin, 906  
 Thyroid hormones, 663  
 Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), 894  
 Thyroliberin. *See* Thyrotropin-releasing hormone  
 Thyropar. *See* Thyroid-stimulating hormone  
 Thyrotropin, 894  
 Thyrotropin alpha, recombinant, 136  
 Thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH), 890  
 Thyroxine, 663  
   for hyperlipidemia, 650  
 Tiagabine, 493, 500, 501f  
 Ticar. *See* Ticarcillin disodium  
 Ticarcillin-clavulanate, 275  
 Ticarcillin disodium, 268, 269t, 273  
 Ticlid. *See* Ticlopidine  
 Ticlopidine, 628  
 Tifosyl. *See* Thiotepa  
 Tigecycline, 308, 324  
 Tigemonam, 294  
 Tikosyn. *See* Dofetilide  
 Tilade. *See* Nedocromil sodium  
 Tiludronate disodium, 707t, 708  
 Timolol, 551, 552f  
 Timoptic. *See* Timolol  
 Tinactin. *See* Tolnaftate  
 Tinctures, 182  
 Tioconazole, 203  
 Tiotropium bromide, 588  
 Tipranavir, 350–351  
 Tirofiban, 629  
 Tissue depots, drug distribution and, 4f, 7  
 Tissue plasminogen activator, recombinant, 143  
 Tissue thromboplastin, 654t, 655, 655f  
 Tissue tropism, 334  
 Tizanidine, 538  
 TMTX. *See* Trimetrexate  
 TNM system, 355  
 Tobramycin sulfate, 300  
 TOC-039, 293  
 Tocainide, metabolism of, 7  
 Tocainide hydrochloride, 635  
 $\alpha$ -Tocopherol, 927–929, 929f  
   antioxidant activity of, 929–930, 930f  
 $\beta$ -Tocopherol, 927–929, 929f  
 $\delta$ -Tocopherol, 927–929, 929f  
 $\gamma$ -Tocopherol, 927–929, 929f  
   antioxidant activity of, 929–930, 930f  
 Tocotrienols, 927–929, 929f  
 Tofranil. *See* Imipramine hydrochloride  
 Tolazamide, 660, 671f, 673t, 677f, 680  
 Tolazoline, 546  
 Tolbutamide, 659, 671f–672f, 673t, 674f, 677f, 680  
   metabolism of, 55–56  
 Tolbutamide sodium, 659  
 Tolcapone, 477–478, 524  
 Tolectin. *See* Tolmetin  
 Tolinase. *See* Tolazamide  
 Tolmetin, 799–800, 799f  
   metabolism of, 55, 57  
 Tolnaftate, 200  
 Tolterodine, 594  
 Tonocard. *See* Tocainide hydrochloride  
 Topamax. *See* Topiramate  
 Topiramate, 492, 499f, 500  
 Topo. *See* Topotecan hydrochloride  
 Toposar. *See* Etoposide  
 Topotecan hydrochloride, 392f, 393–394  
 TOPV. *See* Trivalent oral polio vaccine  
 Toradol. *See* Ketorolac  
 Toremifene, 832, 833f  
 Toremifene citrate, 834  
 Torisel. *See* Temsirolimus  
 Tormalate. *See* Bitolterol  
 Torsion angle, of acetylcholine, 564–565, 565f  
 Toserelin acetate, 697t  
 Toxic epidermal necrolysis, 253  
 Toxoids, 165, 166–168, 173–174  
*Toxoplasma gondii*, 220  
 Toxoplasmosis, 220  
 Tracleer. *See* Bosentan  
 Tracrium. *See* Atracurium besylate  
 Training set, 23  
 Tramadol, 789–790  
 Trandate. *See* Labetalol  
 Trandolapril, 612  
 Tranquilizers. *See* Antipsychotics  
 Transcription, of virus, 333, 335  
 Transdermal contraceptives, 843t, 845  
 Transgenics, 153  
 Translation, of virus, 333, 335  
 Tranxene. *See* Clorazepate dipotassium  
 Tranylcypromine sulfate, 510, 510t, 523  
 Trastuzumab, 149  
 Travase. *See* Sutilains  
 Travatan. *See* Travoprost  
 Travoprost, 878  
 Trazodone, 514–515  
 Treator SC. *See* Ethionamide  
 Trelstar Depot. *See* Triptorelin pamoate  
 Trelstar LA. *See* Triptorelin pamoate  
 Trematode infections, 224–225  
 Tremin. *See* Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride  
 Tretinoin, 407f, 409  
 TRH. *See* Thyrotropin-releasing hormone  
 Triacetin, 195  
 Triacetyloleandomycin (TAO), 313  
 Triamcinolone, 823f, 858t, 862–863  
 Triamcinolone acetate, 823f, 858t, 860f, 863  
 Triazolam, 449–450  
 Triazolobenzodiazepines, 449–451  
 Trichloroethanol, conjugation of, 89–91  
 1,1,1-Trichloropropene, metabolism of, 51  
 Trichomoniasis, 220  
 Tricor. *See* Fenofibrate

- Tricosal. *See* Choline salicylate  
 Tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs), 510–513  
 Tridesiol. *See* Desonide  
 Tridihexethyl chloride, 592–593  
 Tri-Est. *See* Estriol  
 Triethylenethiophosphoramidate. *See* Thiotepa  
 Trifluoperazine hydrochloride, 480*r*, 481, 483*r*  
 Triflupromazine hydrochloride, 461*r*, 462  
 Trifluridine, 340  
 Triglycerides, 647–648  
 Trihexyphenidyl, 478  
 Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride, 592–594  
 Triiodinated contrast agents, 432  
 Trilafon. *See* Perphenazine  
 Trileptal. *See* Oxcarbamazepine  
 Trilisate. *See* Choline salicylate  
 Trimegestone, 839*f*, 841  
 Trimeprazine, 740*r*  
 Trimeprazine tartrate, 752  
 Trimethaphan, 559, 598  
 Trimethaphan camphorsulfonate, 598  
 Trimethaphan camsylate, 595, 599  
 Trimethoprim, 110–111, 220, 235, 239  
   metabolism of, 70, 72  
 Trimeton. *See* Pheniramine maleate  
 Trimetrexate, 380*f*, 383  
 Trimipramine maleate, 512  
 Trimpex. *See* Trimethoprim  
 Tripelennamine, 740*r*  
   conjugation of, 90–91  
 Tripelennamine citrate, 745  
 Tripelennamine hydrochloride, 745  
 Triphasic combination contraceptive tablets,  
   842*r*–843*r*, 844  
 Triple sulfa, 234, 238  
 Triprolidine, 740*r*  
 Triprolidine hydrochloride, 750  
 Triptans, 811–814, 812*r*, 813*f*  
 Triptorelin pamoate, 697*r*, 698–699, 698*f*  
 Trisalcid. *See* Choline salicylate  
 Trisenox. *See* Arsenic trioxide  
 Trisulfapyrimidines, 237. *See also* Sulfonamides  
 Trivalent oral polio vaccine (TOPV), 169  
 TRK-820, 781, 782*f*  
 TRMA. *See* Thiamine-responsive megaloblastic anemia  
 Trobicin. *See* Spectinomycin hydrochloride  
 Troglitazone, 681, 682*f*  
 Troleandomycin, 313  
 Tropic acid, 585, 587  
 Tropicamide, 16, 568, 593–594  
 Tropine, structure of, 582, 584–585, 587  
 Trospium chloride, 591  
 Trypanosomiasis, 221, 224  
 Trypsin crystallized, 888–889, 888*r*  
 TS. *See* Thymidylate synthase  
 TSH. *See* Thyroid-stimulating hormone  
 Tuberculosis, drug therapy for, 214–220  
 Tuberculosis vaccine, 172–173  
 Tuberohypophyseal pathway, 472, 473*f*  
*d*-Tubocurarine, 559, 581, 600–601  
 Tubocurarine chloride, 600–601  
 Tumor, 355  
 Tumor necrosis factor, recombinant, 142  
 Tussionex. *See* Hydrocodone  
 Twilight sleep, 587  
 TXT. *See* Docetaxel  
 Tygacil. *See* Tigecycline  
 Tykerb. *See* Lapatinib ditosylate  
 Tylenol. *See* Acetaminophen  
 Tylenol 3. *See* Acetaminophen  
 Type 1 diabetes, 667, 900  
 Type 2 diabetes, 667, 900  
 Tyrocidin, 258  
*L*-Tyrosine, 471, 472*f*  
 Tyrothricin, 319–320  
 Tyzine. *See* Tetrahydrozoline
- U**  
 Ubiquinone, 222  
 Ulcerative colitis, sulfonamides for, 238–239  
 Ultiva. *See* Remifentanyl  
 Ultradol. *See* Etodolac  
 Ultralente insulin, 668, 901, 901*r*–902*r*  
 Ultram. *See* Tramadol  
 Ultrasound  
   contrast agents for, 413, 440  
   description of, 440, 440*f*
- UltraTag RBC Kit. *See* Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) red blood cells  
 Ultravist. *See* Iopromide  
 Unasyn. *See* Sulbactam-ampicillin  
 Uncoating, of virus, 333–335  
 Uncoating acid, 194–195  
 Unipen. *See* Nafcillin sodium  
 Unoprostone, 878  
 Uracil, 40, 40*f*  
 Urecholine. *See* Bethanechol chloride  
 Uric acid, 809–811, 809*f*–810*f*  
 Uricosuric agents, 811  
 Uridine, 376*f*  
 Urinary analgesics, 214  
 Urine, sulfanilamides and, 234  
 Uritone. *See* Methenamine  
 Urokinase, 889  
 Urotropin. *See* Methenamine  
 Uroxatral. *See* Alfuzosin  
 Uterine bleeding, progestins for, 839
- V**  
 Vaccines, 165–168  
   adjuvants and, 176–177  
   dosing, 167  
   for human immunodeficiency virus, 347  
   for malaria, 245, 255  
   new antigens for, 176–177  
   new technologies  
     adjuvant technology, 174–177  
     nucleic acid, 177–178  
     pharmaceutical principles of, 167  
     production of, 166–167, 167*f*  
     recombinant, 145–146, 146*r*  
     storage and handling of, 167–168  
     types of, 167  
     use of, 167–168  
     viral, 168–172, 330–331, 333  
 VADD. *See* Vitamin A deficiency disorders  
 Vaginitis, atrophic, HRT for, 846  
 Vagistat. *See* Tioconazole  
 Valacyclovir hydrochloride, 341  
 Valepotriate, 972, 972*f*  
 Valerianic acid, 972, 972*f*  
 Valerian, 972, 972*f*  
 Valium. *See* Diazepam  
 Valproic acid, 491–495, 495*f*  
 Valroцемide, 495, 495*f*  
 Valrubicin, 385, 385*f*, 389  
 Valsartan, 614  
 Valstar. *See* Valrubicin  
 Valtrex. *See* Valacyclovir hydrochloride  
 Vancenase. *See* Beclomethasone dipropionate  
 Vanceril. *See* Beclomethasone dipropionate  
 Vancocin. *See* Vancomycin hydrochloride  
 Vancoled. *See* Vancomycin hydrochloride  
 Vancomycin hydrochloride, 260*r*, 315–316  
   clindamycin and, 314–315  
 van der Waals forces, 26  
   alcohols and, 181  
   dorzolamide, 34–35, 35*f*  
   van der Waals surfaces, 35, 35*f*  
   vanillylmandelic acid (VMA), 523  
 Vanoxide. *See* Hydrous benzoyl peroxide  
 Vanquish. *See* Acetaminophen  
 Vansil. *See* Oxamniquine  
 Vantas. *See* Histrelin acetate  
 Vantin. *See* Cefpodoxime proxetil  
 Vardenafil, 11, 11*f*  
 Vardenafil hydrochloride, 644  
 Variable combination contraceptive tablets, 842*r*–843*r*,  
   844  
 Vascor. *see* Bepridil hydrochloride  
 Vascular theory, of migraines, 812  
 Vasoactive intestinal peptide (VIP), 904  
 Vasoconstrictors, in local anesthetics, 724–725  
 Vasodilators, 617–629, 618*f*–619*f*, 620*r*, 622*f*–625*f*, 623*r*  
   antihypertensive, 642–643, 643*f*  
   antithrombotic agents, 627–629  
   calcium antagonists, 622–627, 622*f*–625*f*, 623*r*  
   metabolism of, 619–620, 620*r*  
   myocardial metabolism and, 618, 618*f*  
   nitrovasodilators, 618–622, 619*f*, 620*r*  
   sodium channel blockers, 627  
 Vasopressin, 607, 895–896, 896*r*  
 Vasopressin injection, 896, 896*r*  
 Vasopressin tannate, 896, 896*r*
- Vasoprost. *See* Prostaglandin E<sub>1</sub> cyclodextrin  
 Vasotec. *See* Enalapril maleate  
 Vasoxyl. *See* Methoxamine  
 V-Cillin. *See* Penicillin V  
 VCR. *See* Vincristine sulfate  
 VDREs. *See* Vitamin D response elements  
 VDRs. *See* Vitamin D receptors  
 Vectors, for recombinant DNA, 124–126, 125*f*  
 Vectrin. *See* Minocycline hydrochloride  
 Vecuronium bromide, 602, 604  
 Velban. *See* Vinblastine sulfate  
 Velcade. *See* Bortezomib  
 Velosef. *See* Cephadrine  
 Velsar. *See* Vinblastine sulfate  
 Venlafaxine, 514  
 Venoms, 884–885  
 Ventavis. *See* Iloprost  
 Ventolin. *See* Salbutamol  
 Vepesid. *See* Etoposide  
 Veracillin. *See* Diclouxacillin sodium  
 Veramyst. *See* Fluticasone 17*α*-furoate  
 Verapamil, 31*f*  
   as antiarrhythmic, 637  
   as vasodilator, 623–624, 623*r*  
 Verloop's multidimensional steric parameters, 20  
 Verluma Kit. *See* Nofetumomab merpentan  
 Vermox. *See* Mebendazole  
 Verongamine, 774*f*  
 Verstran. *See* Prazepam  
 Very-low-density lipoprotein, 647–649, 649*r*  
 Vesanoide. *See* Tretinoin  
 Vesicare. *See* Solifenacin succinate  
 Vesprin. *See* Triflupromazine hydrochloride  
 VGCCs. *See* Voltage-gated calcium channels  
 VGPCs. *See* Voltage-gated potassium channels  
 VGSCs. *See* Voltage-gated sodium channels  
 vHTS. *See* Virtual high-throughput screening  
 Viadur. *See* Leuprolide acetate  
 Viagra. *See* Sildenafil citrate  
 Vibramycin. *See* Doxycycline  
 Vicodin. *See* Acetaminophen; Hydrocodone  
 Victoza. *See* Liraglutide  
 Vidarabine. *See* Adenine arabinoside  
 Videx. *See* Didanosine  
 Vignabatin, 493, 501, 501*f*  
 Vildagliptin, 692–693, 694*f*  
 Vinblastine, 972, 973*f*  
 Vinblastine sulfate, 396–397, 396*f*  
 Vinca alkaloids, 396–398, 396*f*, 972  
 Vincristine, 972, 973*f*  
 Vincristine sulfate, 396–398, 396*f*  
 Vinorelbine ditartrate, 396, 396*f*, 398  
 Vinyl chloride, metabolism of, 54, 56  
 Vioform. *See* Clioquinol  
 Viomycin, 219  
 Vioux. *See* Rofecoxib  
 VIP. *See* Vasoactive intestinal peptide  
 Vira-A. *See* Adenine arabinoside  
 Viracept. *See* Nelfinavir  
 Viral infection  
   burst size in, 330  
   chemoprophylaxis, 331, 333, 336  
   coreceptors in, 334  
   endocytosis in, 334  
   immunization for, 331, 333  
   interferons and, 337–338, 338*f*–339*f*  
   nucleoside antimetabolites, 339–346  
   productive, 330  
   stages of, 333–336, 334*f*  
 Viral vaccines, 168–172  
 Viramune. *See* Nevirapine  
 Virion, 336  
 Viroptic. *See* Trifluridine  
 Virtual high-throughput screening (vHTS), 25  
 Virus. *See also* Viral infection  
   biochemistry of, 330  
   budding of, 336  
   classification of, 330–331, 331*r*–332*r*  
   DNA, 331, 331*r*–332*r*, 335  
   oncogenic, 335  
   RNA, 331, 331*r*–332*r*, 335  
   transcription and translation of, 333, 335  
   uncoating of, 333–335  
   vaccinations for, 330–331, 333  
 Visine. *See* Tetrahydrozoline  
 Visipaque. *See* Iodixanol  
 Visken. *See* Pindolol

- Vistide. *See* Cidofovir  
 Vistrax. *See* Oxyphencyclimine hydrochloride  
 Vitamin(s), 915–956  
   daily intake guidelines for, 916–917, 917t–918t  
   enrichment with, 917  
   fat-soluble, 917–935  
   history of, 915–916  
   medicinal chemistry of, 915  
   overview of, 915–917  
   use of, 915  
   water-soluble, 916, 916t, 935–956  
 Vitamin A, 917–923  
   biochemistry of, 921–922, 921f  
   chemistry of, 919–920  
   deficiencies of, 922  
   dietary intake of, 917, 917t–918t  
   discovery of, 917  
   hypervitaminosis, 922–923  
   kinetics of, 920–921  
   products, 923  
   provitamins, 917, 919  
   relative weights of, 920, 920t  
   sources of, 917, 919, 920t  
   therapeutic uses of, 922  
 Vitamin A<sub>1</sub>, 919  
 Vitamin A<sub>2</sub>, 919  
 Vitamin A deficiency disorders (VADD), 922  
 Vitamin B<sub>1</sub>, 935–938  
   biochemistry of, 936, 937f, 937t, 938  
   chemistry of, 935–936, 936f–937f  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 935  
   discovery of, 935  
   hypervitaminosis, 938  
   kinetics of, 936  
   products of, 938  
   sources of, 935  
   therapeutic uses of, 938  
 Vitamin B<sub>2</sub>, 938–942  
   biochemistry of, 938–939, 939f  
   chemistry of, 938, 939f  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 938  
   discovery of, 938  
   hypervitaminosis, 939  
   kinetics of, 938  
   products, 939  
   sources of, 938  
   therapeutic uses of, 939  
 Vitamin B<sub>3</sub>, 939–942  
   biochemistry of, 940–942, 941f  
   chemistry of, 940, 940f  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 940  
   discovery of, 940  
   hypervitaminosis, 942  
   kinetics of, 940  
   products of, 942  
   sources of, 940  
   therapeutic uses of, 942  
 Vitamin B<sub>5</sub>, 942–944  
   biochemistry of, 943–944, 943f  
   chemistry of, 942–943, 942f–943f  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 942  
   discovery of, 942  
   hypervitaminosis, 944  
   kinetics of, 943  
   products of, 944  
   sources of, 942  
   therapeutic uses of, 944  
 Vitamin B<sub>6</sub>, 944–947  
   biochemistry of, 944–945, 945f–946f  
   chemistry of, 944, 945f  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 944  
   discovery of, 944  
   hypervitaminosis, 947  
   kinetics of, 944, 945f  
   products of, 947  
   sources of, 944  
   therapeutic uses of, 946–947  
 Vitamin B<sub>7</sub>, 947–948, 947f–948f, 947t  
 Vitamin B<sub>9</sub>, 948–951  
   biochemistry of, 949, 950f, 951t  
   chemistry of, 948–949, 949f  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 948  
   discovery of, 948  
   hypervitaminosis, 951  
   kinetics of, 949  
   products of, 951  
   sources of, 948  
   therapeutic uses of, 949, 951  
 Vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, 951–954  
   biochemistry of, 953, 953f  
   chemistry of, 952, 952f  
   deficiencies of, 953–954  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 951–952  
   discovery of, 951  
   hypervitaminosis, 954  
   kinetics of, 952  
   products of, 954  
   sources of, 951–952  
   therapeutic use of, 953–954  
 Vitamin C, 954–956  
   biochemistry of, 955, 955t, 956f  
   chemistry of, 954, 954f  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 954  
   discovery of, 954  
   hypervitaminosis, 955  
   kinetics of, 954–955, 955f  
   products of, 955–956, 956f  
   sources of, 954  
   therapeutic uses of, 955  
 Vitamin D, 917–923  
   biochemistry of, 925–926  
   in bone health, 915  
   bone health and, 706  
   chemistry of, 923  
   deficiencies of, 926  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 923  
   discovery of, 923  
   hypervitaminosis, 927  
   kinetics of, 923–925  
   products, 927, 927t, 928f  
   sources of, 923  
   therapeutic uses of, 926–927  
 Vitamin D receptors (VDRs), 925–926  
 Vitamin D response elements (VDREs), 925  
 Vitamin E, 927–931  
   biochemistry of, 929–931, 930f  
   chemistry of, 928–929, 929f  
   deficiencies of, 931  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 927  
   hypervitaminosis, 931  
   kinetics of, 929, 929f  
   products of, 931, 932t  
   sources of, 927  
   therapeutic uses of, 931, 931f  
 Vitamin K, 932–935  
   biochemistry of, 933–934, 933f–934f  
   in blood coagulation, 655–657, 656f  
   in bone health, 915  
   chemistry of, 932, 932f  
   deficiencies of, 934  
   dietary intake of, 917t–918t, 932  
   discovery of, 932  
   hypervitaminosis, 935  
   kinetics of, 932–933  
   products, 935  
   sources of, 932  
   therapeutic uses of, 935  
 Vitamin K deficiency bleeding (VKDB), 935  
 Vitamin K inhibitors, 657  
 Vivactil. *See* Protriptyline hydrochloride  
 Viviant. *See* Bazedoxifene  
 Vivitrol. *See* Naltrexone  
 VKDB. *See* Vitamin K deficiency bleeding  
 VLB. *See* Vinblastine sulfate  
 VM-26. *See* Teniposide  
 VMA. *See* Vanillylmandelic acid  
 VNB. *See* Vinorelbine ditartrate  
 Voglibose, 687–688, 687f–688f  
 Voltage-gated calcium channels (VGCCs),  
   anticonvulsants and, 492–493  
 Voltage-gated ion channels, anticonvulsants and,  
   492–493  
 Voltage-gated potassium channels (VGPCs),  
   anticonvulsants and, 493  
 Voltage-gated sodium channels (VGSCs), 720,  
   721f–722f  
   anticonvulsants and, 492, 492f  
   local anesthetic binding to, 720, 721f–722f,  
   722–723, 724f  
 Voltaren. *See* Diclofenac  
 Vontrol. *See* Diphenidol  
 Voriconazole, 205  
 Vorinostat, 407f, 408–409, 409f  
 VP-16. *See* Etoposide  
 VRL. *See* Vinorelbine ditartrate  
 Vumon. *See* Teniposide  
 Vytorin. *See* Ezetimibe  
**W**  
 Warfarin, 656f  
   enantiomers of, 109  
   metabolism of, 48  
 R(+)-Warfarin, metabolism of, 80, 82  
 Warfarin potassium, 658  
 Warfarin sodium, 658  
 Water-soluble contrast agents, 432  
 Water-soluble vitamins, 916, 916t, 935–956  
   vitamin B<sub>1</sub>, 935–938  
   vitamin B<sub>2</sub>, 938–942  
   vitamin B<sub>3</sub>, 939–942  
   vitamin B<sub>5</sub>, 942–944  
   vitamin B<sub>6</sub>, 944–947  
   vitamin B<sub>7</sub>, 947–948  
   vitamin B<sub>9</sub>, 948–951  
   vitamin B<sub>12</sub>, 951–954  
   vitamin C, 954–956  
 WelChol. *See* Colesevelam  
 Wellbutrin. *See* Bupropion  
 Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome, 938  
 West African sleeping sickness, 221, 223–224  
 Whitfield's ointment, 195  
 Wilpowr. *See* Phentermine hydrochloride  
 World Health Organization analgesic ladder, 777, 777f  
 Wound healing, antiseptics and, 180–181  
 Wyamycin S. *See* Erythromycin stearate  
 Wycillin. *See* Penicillin G procaine  
 Wydase. *See* Hyaluronidase for injection  
 Wytensin. *See* Guanabenz; Guanabenz acetate  
**X**  
 Xalatan. *See* Latanoprost  
 Xanax. *See* Alprazolam  
 Xanthine oxidase (XO), 78, 379  
 Xanthine oxidase inhibitors, 811  
 Xeloda. *See* Capecitabine  
 Xenobiotics, 43  
 Xenon, 712t, 716  
 Xenon (<sup>133</sup>Xe) gas, 430  
 Xenon radiopharmaceuticals, 430  
 Xignis. *See* Drotrecogin alfa  
 XO. *See* Xanthine oxidase  
 Xopenex. *See* Levobutanol  
 X-rays, 413, 417  
   production of, 430, 431f  
 Xylocaine. *See* Lidocaine hydrochloride  
 Xylometazoline, 537  
 Xyzal. *See* Levocetirizine dihydrochloride  
**Y**  
 Yocon. *See* Yohimbine  
 Yodoxin. *See* Iodoquinol  
 Yohimbine, 548–549  
 Yomesan. *See* Niclosamide  
 Yutopar. *See* Ritodrine  
**Z**  
 Zador. *See* Ketotifen fumarate ophthalmic solution  
 Zalcitabine, 344–345  
 Zaleplon, 451–452  
 Zanaflex. *See* Tizanidine  
 Zanamivir, 336–337  
 Zanosar. *See* Streptozocin  
 Zantac. *See* Ranitidine  
 Zaronin. *See* Ethosuximide  
 ZD1839. *See* Gefitinib  
 Zebeta. *See* Bisoprolol  
 Zefazone. *See* Cefmetazole sodium  
 Zenapax. *See* Daclizumab  
 Zentel. *See* Albendazole  
 Zephiran. *See* Alkylbenzyltrimethylammonium  
   chloride  
 Zerit. *See* Stavudine  
 Zestril. *See* Lisinopril  
 Zetia. *See* Ezetimibe  
 Zevalin. *See* Ibritumomab tiuxetan  
 Zidovudine, 344  
 Zinacef. *See* Cefuroxime sodium  
 Zinc caprylate, 194  
 Zinc propionate, 194  
 Ziprasidone, 466f, 467, 483t, 487, 487f

Zithromax. *See* Azithromycin  
Zocor. *See* Simvastatin  
Zoladex. *See* Toserelin acetate  
Zoledronic acid, 707t, 708  
Zolinza. *See* Vorinostat  
Zolmitriptan, 812–814, 812r, 813f  
Zolof. *See* Sertraline  
Zolpidem, 451

Zomepirac, 799f  
Zometa. *See* Zoledronic acid  
Zomig. *See* Zolmitriptan  
Zomig-ZMT. *See* Zolmitriptan  
Zonegran. *See* Zonisamide  
Zonisamide, 499f, 500  
Zopiclone, 451  
Zosyn. *See* Tazobactam-piperacillin

Zovirax. *See* Acyclovir  
Zuclomiphene, 833f  
Zyloprim. *See* Allopurinol  
Zymogen granules, 887  
Zymogens, 887  
Zyprexa. *See* Olanzapine  
Zyrtec. *See* Cetirizine  
Zyvox. *See* Linezolid